# WEST RAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

## INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2022/23 TO 20226/27 as Revised in 2022/23

PREPAREDIN-HOUSE: West Rand District Municipalit, Private Bag x 033, Randfontein













## LIST OF ABBREVIATION

| AAT      | - | Association for Accounting Technicians              |
|----------|---|---|
| AFS      | - | Annual Financial Statements                         |
| AIDS     | - | Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome                  |
| ALC      | - | Active Leak Control                                 |
| AMD      | - | Acid Mine Drainage                                  |
| AQMP     | - | Air Quality Management Plan                         |
| ,<br>BNG | - | Breaking New GrouCBD                                |
| CBD      | - | Central Business District                           |
| CRP      | - | Comprehensive Rural Development Programme           |
| CCTV     | - | Closed Circuit Television                           |
| CFO      | - | Chief Financial Officer                             |
| CPF      | - | Community Policing Forum                            |
| CPTR     | - | Current Public Transport Record                     |
| CoGTA    | - | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs      |
| DBSA     | - | Development Bank of Southern Africa                 |
| DHC      | - | District Health Council                             |
| DEA      | - | Department of Environmental Affairs                 |
| DEC      | - | Durban Exhibition Centre                            |
| DITP     | - | District Integrated Transport Plan                  |
| DLECC    | - | District Law Enforcement Coordinating Committee     |
| DRT      | - | Department of Roads and Transport                   |
| DWAFF    | - | Department of Water Affairs Fishery and Forestry    |
| ECDC     | - | Early Childhood Development Centre                  |
| EOC      | - | Emergency Operations Centre                         |
| EMT      | - | Emergency Medical Technician                        |
| EMS      | - | Emergency Medical Services                          |
| EMF      | - | Environmental Management Framework                  |
| EHP      | - | Environmental Health Practitioners                  |
| EAP      | - | Economically Active Participants                    |
| FPA      | - | Fire Protection Association                         |
| GCIS     | - | Government Communication and Information System     |
| GDLG&H   | - | Gauteng Department Local Government & Housing       |
| GDP      | - | Gross Domestic Product                              |
| GDP-R    | - | Gross Domestic Product by Region                    |
| GDS      | - | Growth and Development Strategy                     |
| GDARD    | - | Gauteng Department of Agriculture Rural Development |
| GFA      | - | Gauteng Funding Agency                              |
| GIS      | - | Geographic Information System                       |
| GRAP     | - | Generally Recognized Accounting Practice            |
| HIV      | - | Human Immunodeficiency Virus                        |
| НСТ      | - | HIV Counselling and Testing                         |
| HSD      | - | Health Social Development                           |
| IDASA    | - | Institute for Democracy in South Africa             |
|          |   |   |

| IDP    | - | Integrated Development Plan                            |
|--------|---|--|
| ICT    | - | Information Communication Technology                   |
| ICD    | - | Integrated Community Development                       |
| IGR    | - | Intergovernmental Relations                            |
| IMATU  | - | Independent Municipal and Allied Trade Union           |
| ISPMTT | - | Intervention Support Projects Monitoring Task Team     |
| IT     | - | Information Technology                                 |
| ITS    | - | Information Technology Support                         |
| IWMP   | - | Integrated Waste Management Plan                       |
| KPI    | - | Key Performance Indicator                              |
| LED    | - | Local Economic Development                             |
| LM     | - | Local Municipality                                     |
| MFMA   | - | Municipal Financial Management Act, Act No. 56 of 2003 |
| MHS    | - | Municipal Health Services                              |
| MIG    | - | Municipal Infrastructure Grant                         |
| MLAP   | - | Management Letter Action Plan                          |
| ММС    | - | Member of Mayoral Committee                            |
| MMMTT  | - | Municipal Mitigation Monitoring Task Team              |
| MPAC   | - | Municipal Public Accounts Committee                    |
| MSA    | - | Municipal Systems Act, Act No. 32 of 2000              |
| MSIG   | - | Municipal Service Infrastructure Grant                 |
| NDFG   | - | Neighbourhood Development Fund Grant                   |
| NDP    | - | Neighbourhood Development Programme                    |
| NDP    | - | National Development Plan                              |
| NEMWA  | - | National Environmental Management Waste Act            |
| NEMA   | - | National Environmental Management Act                  |
| NGO    | - | Non-Governmental Organization                          |
| NSDP   | - | National Spatial Development Perspective               |
| NT     | - | National Treasury                                      |
| NNR    | - | National Nuclear Regulator                             |
| NYS    | - | National Youth Services                                |
| OLS    | - | Operating Licence Strategy                             |
| OPCA   | - | Operation Clean Audit                                  |
| PCF    | - | Premier's Coordinating Forum                           |
| РНС    | - | Primary Health Care                                    |
| PIER   | - | Public Information Education Relations                 |
| PMS    | - | Performance Management System                          |
| RMC    | - | Risk Management Committee                              |
| PSO    | - | Project Support Office                                 |
| RTO    | - | Regional Tourism Organization                          |
| RWG    | - | Rail Working Group                                     |
| SODA   | - | State of the District Address                          |
| SALGA  | - | South African Local Government Association             |
| SAMWU  | - | South African Municipal Workers Union                  |
| SANS   | - | South African National Standard                        |
|        |   |  |

| SANTACO  | - | South African National Taxi Council                              |
|----------|---|--|
| SAPS     | - | South African Police Services                                    |
| SETA     | - | Skills Education Training Authority                              |
| SCM      | - | Supply Chain Management  |
| SOER     | - | State of the Environment Report                                  |
| SPLUMA   | - | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act                     |
| Stats SA | - | Statistics South Africa  |
| ТВ       | - | Tuberculosis   |
| TOLAB    | - | Transport Operating Licence                                      |
| UNESCO   | - | United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization |
| WHBO     | - | Construction Company in terms of Company's Act                   |
| WRDA     | - | West Rand Development Agency                                     |
| WRDM     | - | West Rand District Municipality                                  |
| WRT      | - | West Rand Tourism  |
| WRFLH    | - | West Rand Freight and Logistics Hub                              |
| WESMET   | - | West Rand Metropolitan Transport Forum                           |
|          |   |  |

## Contents

| SECTION A: 1. VISION, MISSION AND CORE VALUES   | 5     |
|---|-------|
| 1.1 WEST RAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY CONTEXTUALISATION   | 6     |
| SECTION B: 1.2 DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF THE MUNICIPALITY (SITUATIONAL<br>ANALYSIS)                                    | 8     |
| SECTION C: 1.3 PROCESS FOLLOWED IN DEVELOPING THE IDP   | 20    |
| SECTION D: 1.4 DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES   | 24    |
| SECTION E: 5 YEAR IMPLEMENTATION PLAN   | 35    |
| SECTION F: 1.5 ASSESSMENT/ANALYSIS OF THE MUNICIPALITY'S STRENGTHS,<br>WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES AND THREATS (SWOT) | 67    |
| SECTION G: 1.6. WRDM HIGH LEVEL ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE  | 69    |
| SECTION H: 1.7 CONSTITUENT LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES PRIORITIES / NEEDS / PROJECT<br>PROGRAMMES                          |       |
| 1.17.1 MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY   | 70    |
| 1.17.2 RAND WEST CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  | 75    |
| 1.17.3 MERAFONG CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY   | 76    |
| SECTION I: 1.8 IDP VERTICAL ALIGNMENT: SECTOR PROJECTS AND PROGRAMMES: .  | 79    |
| SECTION J: 1.9 BUDGET REPORT  | 94    |
| ANNEXURE A: LOCAL GOVERNMENT CIRCULAR 88 INDICATORS   | . 104 |

### SECTION A: 1. VISION, MISSION AND CORE VALUES

The WRDM Vision, Mission and Values were reviewed for relevance, against this, it was agreed to add Transparency and Accountability to the core values, in order to capture the sceptre of the whole Good Governance, since only one principles of Good Governance was captured then, which was Responsibility.

### VISION:

Integrating District Governance to achieve a better life for all

#### **MISSION:**

To provide an integrated and excellent developmental district governance system in the West Rand

## SLOGAN:

Green is the new Gold

#### **CORE VALUES**

- Service excellence;
- Pride;
- \rm Integrity;
- **4** Responsibility;
- Transparency;
- **4** Accountability;
- Innovation; and
- Teamwork

#### **1.1 WEST RAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY CONTEXTUALISATION**

The West Rand District Municipality (WRDM) is a Category C municipality located in the west of the Gauteng Province and consists of three local municipalities namely: Mogale City Local Municipality, Merafong City Local Municipality and Rand West City Local Municipality – is home to the famous Cradle of the Humankind World Heritage Site and is about 50 minutes from OR Tambo International Airport. It borders the North West Province and accessibility is easy from all major Gauteng centres. This region is a great base from which to explore the fascinating and ancient part of South Africa. The West Rand Region has a rich and diverse landscape with the lovely Magaliesberg Mountains forming the backdrop. Towns in the region include Krugersdorp, Randfontein, Westonaria and Carletonville. Each of these is in easy reach of the peaceful countryside well known for its warm hospitality.



#### Spatial context

Merafong's historical development is closely-knit with the discovery of rich gold deposits in the early 1930s. Fochville is the oldest town in the region, and was declared a town in 1951. The town Carletonville was named after Guy Carleton Jones, an engineer from the Gold Fields Ltd mining company, who played a prominent role in the discovery of the West Wits gold field, of which Carletonville forms a part. The mining company decided, in November 1946, to establish the town. Carletonville was proclaimed in 1948 and attained Town Council Status on 1 July 1959. Formerly a cross-border municipality, the entire municipality was transferred to the North West Province

following the abolition of cross-border municipalities by an amendment to the South African Constitution in 2005. The municipality was part of the North West Province from 2005 to 2009, when it was reincorporated into the Gauteng Province by another amendment to the Constitution, following often-violent protests in the township of Khutsong.

An urban concentration is found in the south-eastern part around Krugersdorp and Kagiso. The Krugersdorp CBD is the main business, social and administration centre and fulfils a regional function. The areas around Krugersdorp are established middle-to-high income residential areas with the full range of urban amenities, services and facilities. The areas to the south of Krugersdorp, namely Kagiso, Azaadville and Rietvallel (referred to as the Kagiso complex), are predominantly disadvantaged settlements with more limited access to service and facilities. The Kagiso complex is physically separated from Krugersdorp's urban areas by an extensive mining belt that runs roughly in an east-west direction through the area. In the 2015/16 annual report of Mogale City, it was indicated that the municipality has 99 urban formal settlement.

In terms of overall spatial structure, Rand West City has three distinct separate precincts: the urban residential and economic core, the mining precinct and agricultural land. The west of Rand West City is characterized by extensive farmland and agricultural holdings containing a rural residential node known as Badirile. The Rand West City Local Municipality is characterised by dispersed urban structures consisting of various urban areas and mining villages spread across the entire municipal area. The rural areas consist of a large number of farms, as well as agricultural holdings. There is very limited scope for new development north of the ridge due to dolomitic conditions. The established settlements e.g. Westonaria, Simunye, Bekkersdal and Venterspost cannot be expanded / can only be expanded in a very limited way.

The strategic location of the WRDM in relation to the Gauteng Province creates a huge potential for the agriculture sector to grow and stimulate economic development in the region. The advantage held by farmers within the West Rand is their close proximity to the largest consumer market of perishable goods in South Africa (i.e. City of Tshwane and City of Johannesburg), coupled with the fact that the region has areas with good to excellent agricultural potential. Furthermore, the region possesses the potential to develop agro-processing within its borders, as the majority of required resources are available. Mining is still a very important economic sector in the West Rand, both in terms of production and employment and its influence in the economy of the West Rand is still to be felt for many years to come. Therefore it's critical that the mining sector be used as a catalyst for developing other economic activities within the region.

#### SECTION B: 1.2 DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF THE MUNICIPALITY (SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS)

#### 1.2.1 Population profile

NB! The 2021 National Census count is still in progress and is not yet finalised.

Demographic statistics are essential for planning in both the country and its regions. The West Rand District population is 6 percent of the Gauteng Province's total population which makes it the least populated region in the province, with less than million residents.

#### Table 1: West Rand Population Size and Growth in West Rand

| Regions        |         | Population Numbers |         |           | Average Growth |           |
|----------------|---------|--------------------|---------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
|                | 2010    | 2020               | 2024    | 2010-2015 | 2016-2020      | 2021-2024 |
| West Rand      | 804 853 | 900 806            | 952 666 | 1.1%      | 1.2%           | 1.4%      |
| Mogale City    | 352 819 | 421 097            | 447 490 | 1.8%      | 1.7%           | 1.5%      |
| Merafong       | 196 407 | 193 421            | 201 814 | -0.4%     | 0.2%           | 1.1%      |
| Rand West City | 255 627 | 286 287            | 303 362 | 1.1%      | 1.2%           | 1.5%      |

#### Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplora, 2021

**Table 1** shows the population for the West Rand District between 2010 and 2020 as expounded by the HIS Markit Regional eXplora and it is the lowest compared to Sedibeng and the metros. According to HIS Markit Regional eXplora population growth is expected the raie by 1.4 percent on average between 2021 and 2024. The West Rand District's population remains below a million mark, and the largest share resides in Mogale City. The figure shows a rising trend for all the regions with the exception of Merafong City.

Figure1 represents the population distribution for the West Rand and its local municipalities for 2007 abd 2020. On average, there was an increase in the share of growth and employment. Low growth in economic activity as indicated in Figure 5, furtheopulation that is aged 34 – 65 years in the district from 31.5 precent to 33.5 percent of the total population.

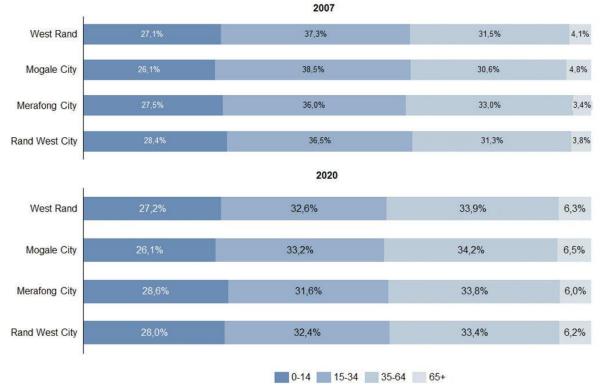


Figure 1: Population Age Distribution of West Rand District and its Local Municipalities

Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplora, 2020

In contrast to the adult age cohort, the youth age cohort (15-34 years) decreased in the district and across all municipalities. This could be a result of better educational opportunities outside the district. The elderly agecohort (64+ years) increased across the district and its municipalities, with the highest increase experienced in Merafong City.

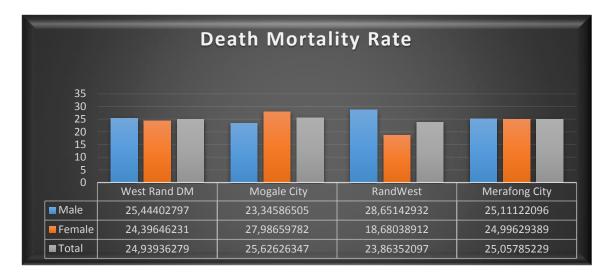
## 1.2.2.1. NATALITY RATE

As of the year 2017 the WRDM registered 7707 births around the region. This includes the local municipalities as well. The number was stated by the Stats SA which the information was withheld until 27 August 2018 (StatsSA, 2018:35).

## 1.2.3 MORTALITY

This section looks at mortality and fertility in the West Rand District and its local municipalities.

Figure 1.1.3: Crude Death Rate, West Rand District, 2003, 2009 & 2013\*



**Figure 1.**1.3 shows crude death rates for the local municipalities of the West Rand district for the year 2017. At 24.9 per 1,000 of its population, Mogale City had the lowest death rate in 2017; it at 25.5 in 2017. Rand West had the death rate of 23.8 for 2017. The death rate in Merafong City in 2017 is 25.0.

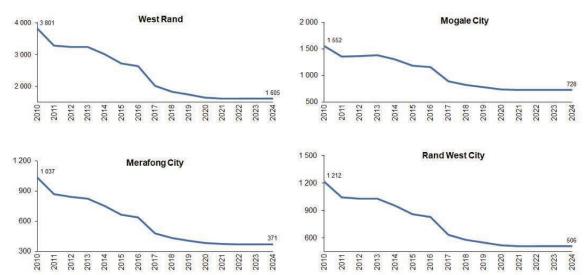


Figure 1.2.4: Estimated Number of AIDS Deaths

**Figure 1.2.4** The estimated number of AIDS related deaths decreased, as shown in Figure 4.19 across all regions in the West Rand district. Particularly in West Rand, the estimated number of AIDS deaths decreased by 2 165 between 2010 and 2020 and is expected to decline further to 1 603 by 2024. During the 2010-2020 period, the largest decreases were recorded in Mogale City (by 814) followed by Rand West City (697) and then Merafong City (by 656). The declines are attributed to better health standards due to the increased access to healthcare.

#### **1.2.5 DEVELOPMENT INDICATORS**

Development indicators provide a tool with which regions are able to track progress on their developmental goals and objectives. This section provides analysis of both poverty and the Gini-

coefficient. In this section, poverty is dissected into two forms, the absolute (living under R417 per month) and reletive poverty (above R417 per month) The Gini co-efficient measures the extent to which the distribution of income among individuals or households within an economy deviates from a perfectly equal distribution. Thus a Gini co-efficient of o represents perfect equality, while an index of 1 implies perfect inequality.

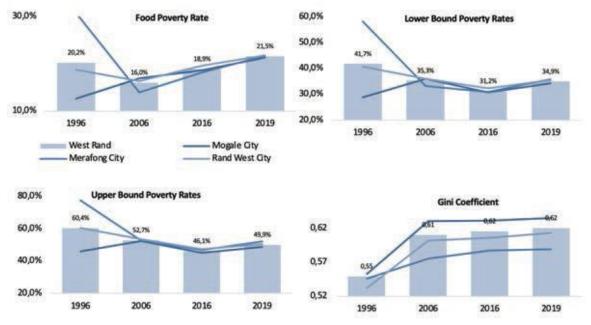


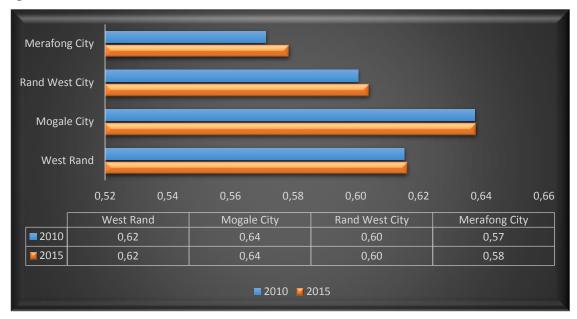
Figure 1.2.5: Food and Inequality Rates in West Rand

Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplora, 2021

**Figure 1.2.5** Both the upper bound and lower bound poverty rates have decreased somewhat across the district, from the high rates experienced in 1996. At almost 50 per cent of the total population, the upper bound poverty rate is still considered high in the West Rand. The lower bound poverty rate for the district was recorded at 35 per cent of the total population in 2019.

The depressed economy as result of the COVID-19 pandemic that brought economic activity to a halt, has led to further job losses which, in turn, increase chances of food poverty and income inequality. Both Sedibeng and West Rand are highly industrialised, with manufacturing and mining playing key roles in the output of the districts. Both these sectors were severely affected by the lockdown restrictions, which affected exports due to closed borders. The sectors were already shedding jobs before the pandemic (as a result of internal and external factors) and the impact of the pandemic is likely to have worsened these trends.

Figure 1.2.6: Gini Coefficient, 2010 & 2015

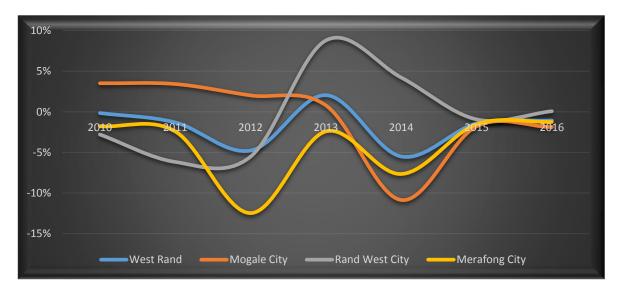


Source: IHS Markit, 2017

Income inequality (measured by Gini coefficient) has risen from 0.55 in 1996 in the district to 0.62 in 2019. Mogale City experienced the highest Gini coefficient across all the locals throughout the period under review. Rand West City recorded the second highest level, followed by Merafong City.

## **1.2.6 DISTRICT ECONOMIC ACTIVITY**

The global economic trends continue to affect South Africa, Gauteng and its region's outlook. The commodity price slump has also affected economies of commodity exporting countries including South Africa. The West Rand, with its economy dominated by mining & quarrying activities, is also affected by such global events.





### Source: IHS Markit, 2017

**Figure 1.2.6** shows growth in economic activity for the West Rand and it's Local Municipalities from 2010 to 2016. The figure indicates that Mogale City recorded positive growth rates from 2010 to 2013, the Rand West City did so for 2013 and 2014 only. Economic growth remained in negative territory for the district and the rest of the local municipalities for most parts of the review years. Merafong City, the growth rate has been negative throughout the review period.

|                          | 0 /   | ·           |           |               |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------|-----------|---------------|
|                          | West  | Mogale City | Rand West | Merafong City |
|                          | Rand  |             | City      |               |
| Agriculture, forestry &  | 1,7%  | 2,4%        | 1,2%      | 1,3%          |
| fishing                  | 28,6% | 4,9%        | 47,6%     | 33,8%         |
| Mining & quarrying       |       |             |           |               |
| Primary Sector           | 30.0% | 7.3%        | 48.8%     | 35            |
| Manufacturing            | 13,6% | 24,4%       | 11,9%     | 4,2%          |
| Electricity, gas & water | 4,4%  | 7,5%        | 3,4%      | 2,2%          |
| Construction             | 3,1%  | 4,1%        | 2,6%      | 2,6%          |
|                          |       |             |           |               |
|                          |       |             |           |               |

| Table 1: Sectors | Share of the | <b>Regional Tota</b> | 1. 2016 |
|------------------|--------------|----------------------|---------|
|                  | Share of the | incgional rota       | , 2010  |

|                             | West   | Mogale City | Rand West | Merafong City |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------------|
|                             | Rand   |             | City      |               |
| Wholesale & retail trade    | 11,4%  | 12,4%       | 8,9%      | 12,9%         |
| Transport &                 | 7,0%   | 8,1%        | 5,2%      | 7,6%          |
| communications              |        |             |           |               |
| Finance & business services | 12,8%  | 13,9%       | 8,1%      | 16,4%         |
| Government, social &        | 17,4%  | 22,2%       | 11,1%     | 18,8%         |
| people services             |        |             |           |               |
| Total Industries            | 100,0% | 100,0%      | 100,0%    | 100,0%        |

Source: IHS Markit, 2017

**Table 1** shows the sector's share of the region's total economic activity for 2016. Activities in the West District remain dominated by the mining & quarrying at 28.6%. The sector is also more dominant in the Rand West City at 47.6% and Merafong City at 33.8%. In Mogale City, manufacturing dominates economic activity at 24.4%. To diversify economic activities in all the Gauteng regions, the Transformation, Modernisation and Re-industrialisation (TMR) pillars identifies sectors to promote economic development in each of the province's municipalities including the West Rand.

## 1.2.6 LABOUR MARKET OVERVIEW

During 2019, the West Rand labour market shed a lot of jobs due to the deteriorating economic conditions. The number of employed people fell by 4 per cent (or 12 476 people). This pushed the official unemployment rate to 32.3 per cent for the district, an increase of 3.1 percentage points from the rate recorded in 2018.

| Indicators                      | West Rand |         |         | 1       | Mogale City |        |         | Herafong City |        |         | Rand West City |        |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|--------|---------|---------------|--------|---------|----------------|--------|--|
|                                 | 2018      | 2019    | Change  | 2018    | 2019        | Change | 2018    | 2019          | Change | 2018    | 2019           | Change |  |
| Number (000)                    |           |         |         |         |             |        |         |               |        |         |                |        |  |
| Working-age Population          | 596 793   | 602 883 | 6 091   | 273 120 | 277 365     | 4245   | 140 415 | 140 408       | -7     | 183 258 | 185 111        | 1 853  |  |
| Employmant                      | 309138    | 296 682 | -12 476 | 120 971 | 114 063     | -6 908 | 103 231 | 103 126       | -105   | 84 935  | 79 472         | -5.463 |  |
| Unemployment                    | 127 364   | 138 750 | 11 386  | 61 948  | 68 073      | 6 124  | 17 981  | 18 635        | 654    | 47 435  | 52 042         | 4 607  |  |
| Discouraged Work Seekers        | 23 779    | 27 441  | 3 662   | 7 287   | 9673        | 2 386  | 11 251  | 10 912        | -339   | 5 241   | 6 856          | 1 615  |  |
| Rate                            |           |         |         |         |             |        |         |               |        |         |                |        |  |
| Unemployment                    | 29.3%     | 32.3%   | 3.1     | 30.5%   | 34.2%       | 3.6    | 19.1%   | 19.7%         | 0.6    | 34.4%   | 38.5%          | 41     |  |
| Labour Absoption Rate           | 51.6%     | 48.2%   | -3.4    | 51.6%   | 47.3%       | -4.3   | 54.3%   | 54.2%         | -0.1   | 49.4%   | 45.0%          | -4.5   |  |
| Labour Force Participation Rate | 72.9%     | 71.2%   | -1.7    | 74.3%   | 71.8%       | -2.5   | 67.1%   | 67.5%         | 0.4    | 75.3%   | 73.1%          | -2.2   |  |

Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplora, 2021

Other indicators which mirror the health of the labour market show that the labour market conditions in the West Rand have weakened over time. The labour absorption rate, which measures the proportion of the working-age population that is employed, declined from 51.6 per cent in 2018 to 48.2 per cent in 2019. Mogale City experienced the largest increase in the number of unemployed people between 2018 and 2019. However, the highest unemployment rate of 54.2 per cent was recorded in Merafong City, which is the mining area of the district.

## 1.2.7 HOUSEHOLD INFRASTRUCTURE AND EDUCATION

Information about access to household amenities remains essential for the purposes of planning and budgeting for Gauteng and all its municipalities.

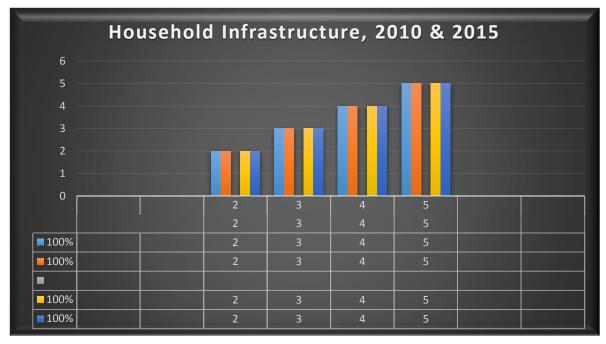
Using the StatsSA definition of a household and a dwelling unit, households can be categorised according to type of dwelling. The categories are:

- Very formal dwellings structures built according to approved plans, e.g. houses on a separate stand, flats or apartments, townhouses, rooms in backyards that also have running water and flush toilets within the dwelling.
- Formal dwellings structures built according to approved plans, i.e. house on a separate stand, flat or apartment, townhouse, room in backyard, rooms or flat let elsewhere etc, but without running water or without a flush toilet within the dwelling.
- Informal dwellings shacks or shanties in informal settlements, serviced stands, or proclaimed townships, as well as shacks in the backyards of other dwelling types.
- Traditional dwellings structures made of clay, mud, reeds, or other locally available material.

As per the last StatsSA count. West Rand District Municipality had a total number of 137 000 (50.29% of total households) living in very formal dwelling units, 63 200 (23.26% of total households) living in formal dwelling units and a total number of 47 500 (17.48% of total households) living in informal dwelling units.

|                  | West Rand |       | Moga  | Mogale City |       | est City | Merafong City |       |
|------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|----------|---------------|-------|
|                  | 2010      | 2015  | 2010  | 2015        | 2010  | 2015     | 2010          | 2015  |
| Formal Housing   | 68.2%     | 70.8% | 70.6% | 69.8%       | 63.4% | 65.4%    | 69.9%         | 80.1% |
| Hygienic Toilets | 85.7%     | 87.0% | 87.2% | 89.3%       | 83.3% | 84.0%    | 86.2%         | 86.6% |
| Piped Water      | 90.6%     | 90.4% | 91.6% | 92.2%       | 90.4% | 90.9%    | 89.0%         | 86.1% |
| Electricity      | 80.3%     | 78.7% | 84.4% | 81.8%       | 72.4% | 69.7%    | 83.3%         | 84.4% |
| Refuse           |           |       |       |             |       |          |               |       |
| Removal          | 78.4%     | 82.0% | 80.8% | 84.4%       | 77.1% | 77.6%    | 76.2%         | 83.1% |





Source: IHS Markit, 2017

**Notes:** A formal dwelling unit is a structure built according to approved plans. Hygienic toilets were defined as flush toilets, chemical toilets and pit latrines with a ventilation pipe. Access to piped water was measured at the RDP level of piped water within the household's dwelling, within their yard or within 200 metres of their dwelling.

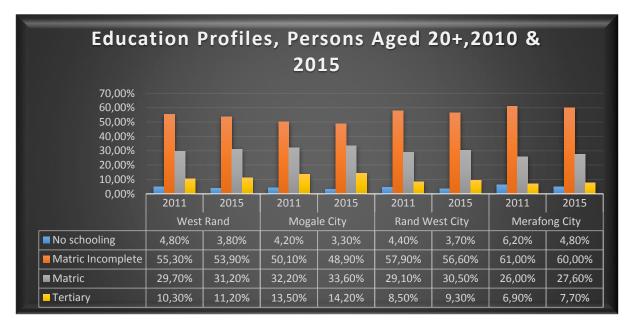
From 2010 to 2015, household infrastructure in the West Rand improved in three out of five categories, namely, formal housing, hygienic toilets and refuse removal. The share of households living in formal housing increased from 68.2% to 70.8%. Mogale City was the only West Rand Local Municipality where this decreased, from 70.6 to 69.8%. Access to hygienic toilets in the district rose from 85.7 to 87%. Access to refuse removal by the local authorities increased from 78.4% to 82%. Access to piped water decreased marginally, from 90.6% to 90.4%. This was due to a decrease in access in Merafong City as access increased in the other two local municipalities. Access to

electrical connections decreased from 80.3% to 78.7%. In this case, it was Mogale City and Rand West City where access decreased and in Merafong City where it rose.

|                              | West  | Rand  | Mogale City |       | Rand W | est City | Merafong City |       |  |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|--------|----------|---------------|-------|--|
|                              | 2011  | 2016  | 2011        | 2016  | 2011   | 2016     | 2011          | 2016  |  |
| No schooling                 | 4.8%  | 8.2%  | 4.2%        | 7%    | 4.4%   | 8.9%     | 6.2%          | 10.2% |  |
| Primary/Matric<br>Incomplete | 55.3% | 9.6%  | 50.1%       | 8.3%  | 57.9%  | 10.2%    | 61.0%         | 12%   |  |
| Secondary/Matric             | 29.7% | 75.6% | 32.2%       | 75.9% | 29.1%  | 77.7%    | 26.0%         | 72.2% |  |
| Tertiary                     | 10.3% | 6.6%  | 13.5%       | 8.9%  | 8.5%   | 3.5%     | 6.9%          | 5.7%  |  |

| Table 4: Education Profiles, Peoples Aged 20+, 2011 & 2016 |
|--|
|--|

Source: IHS Markit, 2017



Source: IHS Markit, 2017

Note: Totals do not necessarily sum to 100 per cent due to rounding.

The share of peoples in the West Rand who have no schooling fell from 4.8% in 2010 to 3.8% in 2015. The share of those who had some schooling but had not completed Matric also decreased, from 55.3% to 53.9%. This was accompanied by an increase in the share of those whose highest educational attainment was a Matric, from 29.7% to 31.2%. The share of those who had completed tertiary education also rose, from 10.3% to 11.2%. This pattern was repeated in all of the Local Municipalities. In Mogale City, peoples with no schooling made up a smaller share of the population than in any other West Rand Municipality, at 3.3% in 2015. Mogale City was also the Municipality

where peoples with a tertiary education made up the largest share of the population, at 14.2% in 2015.

#### 1.2.8 ACCESS TO SERVICES

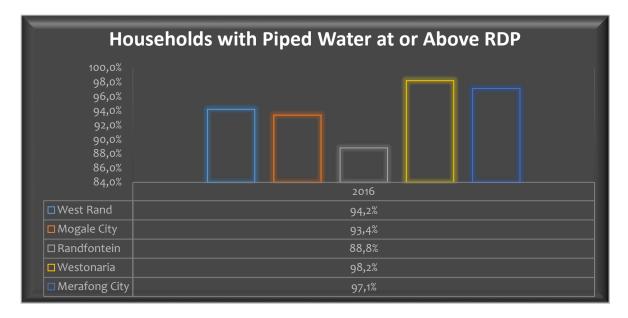


Figure: 1.2.8 Households with Piped Water at or Above RDP

**Figure 1.2.8** shows the share of households in the West Rand municipalities with access to water at or above the RDP-level, from 2012 to 2016 financial year is at 94.4 percentage. The West Rand households had access to piped water at this level. In all of the West Rand local municipalities, the percentage of households with access to the service at this level fell, though the marginal in Westonaria with the highest percentage of 98.2.

With the exception of Westonaria, where population growth was static, these decreases in share were influenced by rising populations and in-migration percentage. At 97.1 percent, for Merafong City was the second, which had the highest level of access in 2016. Randfontein's 88.8 percent. Westonaria had the highest share of households with access, falling 98.2 percent in 2016. Mogale City has obtain 93.4 percent in total.

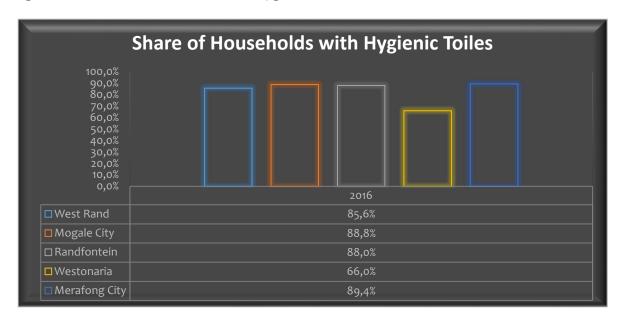


Figure: 1.2.9 Share of Households with Hygienic Toiles

**Figure 1.2.9** shows the percentage of households in the West Rand municipalities with hygienic toilets. In contrast to access to water, all households in the region saw an increase in access to proper sanitation. Merafong City had the highest level of access, at 89.4 percent and followed by Mogale City households which had access of 88.8 percentage. However, household's access level is 88.0 percentage, and Rand West is 85.6 percentage.

In 2016, Randfontein households had the highest level of access, at 88.0 percent, followed by Mogale City at 88.8. However, Access in Mogale City grew to 88.8 percent over the same period, making it the highest in 2016. At 66.0 percent, a noticeably lower level of access was recorded for Westonaria in 2016.

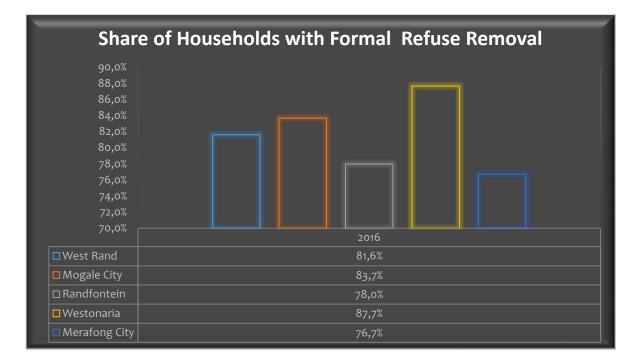


Figure: 1.2.10 Share of Households with Formal Refuse Removal

**Figure: 1.2.10** how's the percentage of households in the West Rand municipalities with access to formal refuse removal in 2016. Access in the West Rand remained static at around 81.6 percent. In Mogale City is at 83.7 percent, and Merafong City, access is 76.7 percent, Randfontein and Westonaria for 2016 is 78.0 and Westonaria is found be found with highest percentage of 87.7 of refuse removal.

## **1.2.9 EDUCATION PROFILES**

The share of the population in the West Rand with matric has decreased between 2009 and 2019. The proportion of people with a tertiary qualification, however, has improved, rising from 9.9 per cent in 2009 to 12.1 per cent in 2019.



Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplora, 2021

Across the local municipalities, there was an increase of matric educational attainment; Rand West City experienced the largest increase between 2009 and 2019 where the proportion of the population with matric increased from 27.9 per cent to 30.4 per cent, respectively. The share of individuals with no matric also experienced a decline during the same period.

#### SECTION C: 1.3 PROCESS FOLLOWED IN DEVELOPING THE IDP

#### **1.3.1. IDP FRAMEWORK PLAN BACKGROUND**

In terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, each district municipality must adopt a framework for integrated development planning in the area as a whole, and it must be agreed upon by both local municipalities and district municipality. The IDP framework is therefore developed to ensure coordination and alignment in the whole IDP process by all role players.

#### WHAT IS THE FRAMEWORK PLAN?

The function of the Framework Plan is to ensure that the process of the district IDP and local IDPs are mutually linked and can inform each other, ensuring co-operative governance as contained in section 41 of the Constitution. The Framework must:

- a) Identify the plans and planning requirements binding in terms of national and provincial legislation and identify those which were omitted in the past IDP process;
- b) Identify the matters to be included in the district and local IDPs that require alignment;
- c) Specify the principles to be applied and co-ordinate the approach to be adopted;
- d) Determine procedures for consultation between the district municipality and the local municipalities;
- e) Determine the procedures to effect amendments to the Framework Plan;
- f) Incorporate comments from the MEC and those derived from self-assessments; and
- g) Provide guidelines for the Performance Management System (PMS) and Integrated Development Plan (IDP) implementation and communication plans.

Therefore the Framework Plan is a co-ordination tool for the WRDM to ensure that interrelated parallel planning processes within the district are coordinated to obtain maximum benefit for the district as a whole.

The IDP Framework Plan comprises the following:

- Elements of the IDP;
- Framework programme with time frames;
- Mechanisms and procedures for alignment;
- Mechanisms and procedures for consultation;
- Here Binding plans and planning requirements at Provincial and National level; and
- Procedures and principles for monitoring the planning process and amendment

## LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND

Constitution Act 108 of 1996 - the Constitution mandates that a municipality must undertake developmentally-orientated planning so as to ensure that it:

- a. strives to achieve the objectives of local government set out in section 152;
- b. gives effect to its developmental duties as required by section 153;
- c. together with other organs of state contributes to the progressive realization of fundamental rights contained in sections 24, 25, 26, 27 and 29;

White Paper - "South Africa has been given a rare and historic opportunity to transform local government to meet the challenges of the next century". The White Paper establishes the basis for a new developmental local government and characterizes it as a system, which is committed to working with citizens, groups and communities to create sustainable human settlements which provide for a decent quality of life and meet the social, economic and material needs of communities in a holistic way.

To achieve developmental outcomes will require significant changes in the way local government works. The White Paper further puts forward three interrelated approaches which can assist municipalities to become more developmental:

- Integrated development planning and budgeting;
- Performance management; and
- Working together with local citizens and partners.

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 - the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000) is the key legislation that gives direction and guidance on the development processes of the IDP.

Chapter five of the act details the process as follows:

Section 25(1) mandates that each municipal council must, upon election adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan which:

- a. links, integrates and co-ordinates plans;
- b. aligns the resources and capacity with the implementation of the plan;

Section 27 mandates the district municipality, in consultation with the local municipalities – to adopt a framework for integrated development planning, which shall bind both the district municipality and its local municipalities. On the basis of the agreed framework plan, Section 28 mandates that each municipal council must adopt a process plan to guide the planning, drafting and adoption and reviewing of its integrated development plan.

Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 – The regulations were issued in 2001so as to develop further guidelines and clarity in the issues of the IDPs, The Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations set out in detail requirements for Integrated Development Plans.

Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 - the MFMA (56 of 2003) speaks about promotion of cooperative governance and makes special emphasis on alignment of the IDP and the Budget. This is enshrined in chapter 5 of the MFMA (Act 56 of 2003). Consequently, the West Rand District Municipality, in pursuit of the above legislative directives, presented the IDP framework to guide its process plans and consequently the IDP plans of both the district itself and the local municipalities within the area of its jurisdiction.

IDP Process is undertaken in order to achieve the following:

- ✓ To inform other components of the municipal business process, including institutional and financial planning and budgeting; and
- ✓ To inform the cyclical intergovernmental planning and budgeting cycles.

- ✓ The IDP process will focus and be influenced by the following areas:
- ✓ Local Government MEC"s comments;
- ✓ Improvement on the IDP/Budget Process based on the previous performance;
- ✓ Amendments on the existing documents/newly adopted policies; and
- ✓ Adjustment of powers and functions.

As per legislative requirement, an adopted IDP is submitted to the MEC of Local Government for comments. These comments will be incorporated during the review process to influence the finalization of the process. However, it is necessary that they are received on time to allow municipalities' ample time to process and put them in effect.

In summing up the above, the outlined IDP Framework with timeframes, role players, mechanisms of alignment and the binding legislations, ensures that the WRDM will table the IDP and Budget on time. Compliance with the timeframes provided will allow enough time to table the Draft IDP and Budget on or before March and take it to council for approval on or before in May each financial year.

The way forward is for all municipalities to prepare Process Plans in concurrence with the District Framework Plan and set out the following:

- HOW the planning process will unfold per municipality;
- WHAT actions are required;
- WHO will be responsible for implementing these actions;
- WHEN will the action have to be implemented; and
- WHAT will the actions COST?

The achievement of an aligned IDP process depends on the co-operation of all municipalities in order to achieve their developmental objectives in a spirit of co-operative governance.

## **DEVELOPMENT RATIONALE**

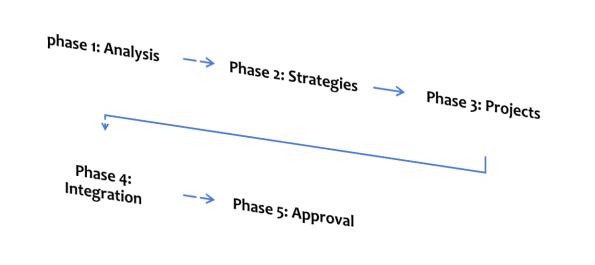
Two fundamental theories influence the formulation or development of all policies adopted by all structures of the South African State at all levels. The first theory is that local government should be a developmental local government i.e. it should be an agent for development of communities and also the approach to service provision needs to be developmental. The second theory is that of understanding the space economy in the sense that different geographic spaces in any country, province or municipality have different social and economic potential. It further argues that investment should be Target/measureed according to the varying potential.

## DEVELOPMENTAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT

A developmental local government is best understood when defined through the developmental state. A prerequisite to developmental local government is a developmental state, as it never exists in isolation and always within the framework of a broader state. Ours is not just a

developmental state, but a democratic developmental state. A democratic developmental state is not only able to transform its economic base by promoting productive, income generating economic activities, but must ensure that economic growth has the resultant effect of improving the living conditions of the majority of its population. To position a state in such a way that it realises its intentions to be developmental, it needs to have clearly defined socio-economic objectives that require active state intervention. According to research, what sets a developmental state apart from others is that not only is it able to clearly set its development objectives, it also establishes institutional structures geared to achieve the set objectives.

#### THE PROCESS OF DEVELOPING THE IDP IS DONE IN THE FOLLOWING FIVE (5) KEY PHASES:



- **Phase 1** determines the situation of municipalities, their priority issues as well as an indication on what the plans should be focusing on;
- **Phase 2** is where development objectives, strategies and vision based on key issues are formulated;
- **Phase 3** is derived from the strategies, objectives and vision to inform concrete proposals for projects to implement these strategies;
- **Phase 4** is to ensure that all sector plans from within and outside the municipality are aligned and integrated; and
- **Phase 5** is the public comments and approval of the plan.

## SECTION D: 1.4 DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES

The sixteen Development Priorities over the five year term as contextualised by the Executive Mayor are as the follows:

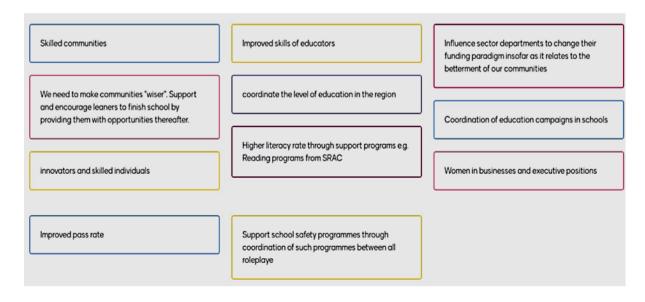
## Priority 1 - End / Reduce Poverty and Ensure Zero Hunger Results

| minimize wild land fires   | Promote sustainable agriculture   | Promote sustainable agriculture   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Improved quality of life   | Protecting Community lives and property. Skills training.<br>Support responsible departments. | Job creation though investment in the agricultural space.<br>Trained and educated communities on farming and farm<br>management.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Promote Sustainable Agriculture  | Healthy communities   | Effective service delivery from all sector departments  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | [] (Ctrl) ▼   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Created cooperatives which employed the residents  | Reduce inequality   | Improved local economy  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Identified land to advance agricultural and agro processing.   | Educate communities   | Sustainable jobs  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Create job possibilities that will ensure poverty alleviation  | job creation  | Set Five year horizon wherein we do Purposeful Planning, by<br>Inking planning to the reduction in water and electricity<br>wastoge and opply the gains to create jobs, and improved<br>ogriculture |  |  |  |  |  |
| Education on basic and residential gardening to<br>communities Supporting agricultural<br>programmes/Programmes lexisting agricultural) be<br>sustained especially to schools and other public spaces  | No mainourished children in the post 5 years  | empower the community to be able to sustain themselves<br>by introducing initiatives such as forming and expropriation<br>of land   |  |  |  |  |  |
| In 5 year's time we most probably haven't attained this 100%.<br>However, we should have achieved: I identified people who<br>want to be uplifted. 2 rolled out food security projects; 3.<br>identified agricultural land & rolled out successful agri-<br>projects |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |

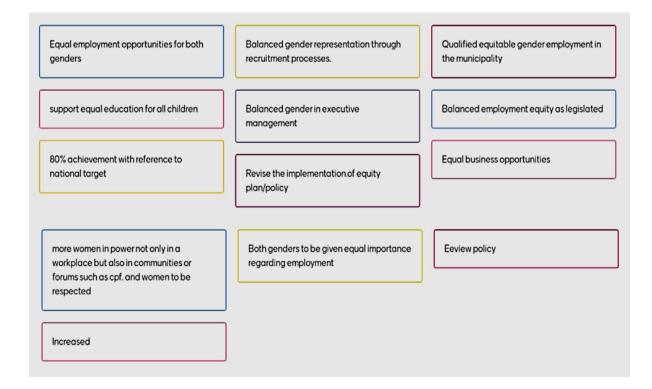
## Priority 2- Good Health and Wellbeing / Healthy Communities Results

| Assist to form and support sport committees in all sporting<br>codes  | Increased average life span  | Created sports ground and recreational parks   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| support the programmes that is presented by the department  | Highly productive communities and improved quality of life   | Sick leave is reduced due to healthier a workforce   |  |  |  |
| Establish agricultural facilities, to promote health. Promote   | Developed sports facilities Effective HIV/AIDS programs  | Healthy communities by ensuring all facilities have current<br>CoA's and through Coaching Clinics at schools |  |  |  |
| healthy living and exercising from school level. Support<br>athletes by providing proper, quality sport arenas/facilities<br>which they want to use.                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Participate in sector discussions to provide adequately for<br>our communities (upgrade and maintain existing facilities<br>i.t.o. funding and governance                         | Coordinate functionality of sports facilities / events<br>Coordination of health programmes to improve healthy life<br>styles                | Public Information and Education Relations<br>programs/training to create safe environments.                 |  |  |  |
| Assist to form, promote and support sport and healthy lifestyles within communities.  | Healthy lifestyles   | Level of knowledge the broader community have on various issues related to health                            |  |  |  |
| Healthy lifestyle   | sports competitions and social cohesion  | Effective Service delivery through coordination provision of<br>water, sewage and waste services             |  |  |  |
| Support efforts to create and implement a more healthy  | Promote healthylifestylrs  | Ensure that our policies promote the move towards visible  |  |  |  |
| lifestyle, including nutritional eating habits, effective<br>exercise and other recreation, catering for body, mind and<br>soul. This could include fun runs, community walkways, |  | gender equality  |  |  |  |
| cultural events, etc.   | Initiate a regulated process whereby all new housing<br>projects ensure that a certain percentage of their energy<br>supply comes from solar | Provide funds for the rehabilitation of clean water and<br>sewer services                                    |  |  |  |
| Both genders to have equal opportunities  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **Priority 3 - Quality Education Results**



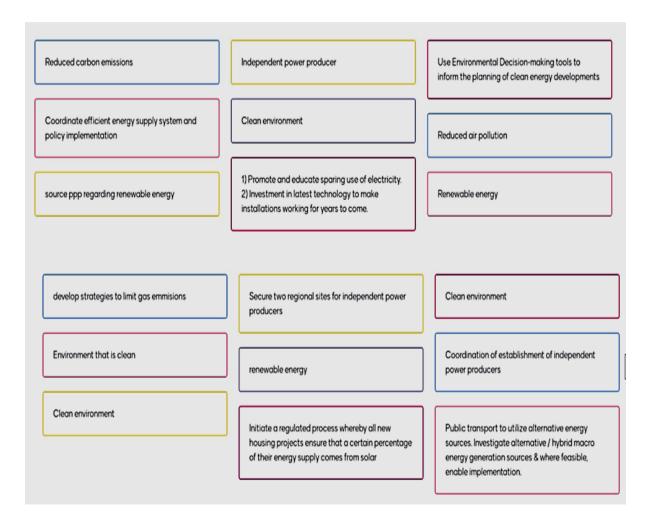
#### **Priority 4 - Gender Equality Results**



## Priority 5 - Clean water and sanitation Result

| 3lue drop and green drop compliance  | Resuscitation of ageing infrastructure  | Investment in work works plants. Taking into account we are<br>on doiomitic soil Ensure that constant maintenance in thes<br>areas are carried out. |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| All houses have running water  | Coordination of the provision of sustainable water and<br>sanitation services   | Improve water and sanitation systems including policy coordination  |  |  |  |  |
| support environmental programmes from the local<br>nunicipalities by sourcing funding from provincial and<br>national spheres                | Address Infrastructure Develop infrastructure when doing<br>new developments and housing programs. Proper<br>maintenance  | Provision of sustainable water and sanitation by working hand in hand with the locals   |  |  |  |  |
| ensure environmental management especially surrounding<br>water pollution is eradicated.   | Coordination of provision of effective bulk infrastructure in<br>local municipalities with sufficient capacity for the next 50<br>years   | Proper infrastructure   |  |  |  |  |
| Provide funds for the rehabilitation of clean water and<br>sewer services  | Regular water management and waste management with continuous maintenance   | 90% compliance with national standards for portable wat<br>and sewer treatment plant effluent   |  |  |  |  |
| Water samples taken to ensure drinkable water.   | Optimizing current systems, taking into account future<br>demand. Ensure proper, efficient & pro-active bulk provision.<br>Effective training to operators, supervisors & managers. | zero water pollutions especially dams and rivers.   |  |  |  |  |
| Initiate a regulated process whereby all new housing<br>projects ensure that a certain percentage of their energy<br>supply comes from solar | Improve on systems and coordination adding capacity from<br>local municipalities  | Availability of clean water   |  |  |  |  |
| Regular water testing to be a drinkable clean water blue   | Healthy communities   | Ensure all Municipal buildings use solar energy   |  |  |  |  |

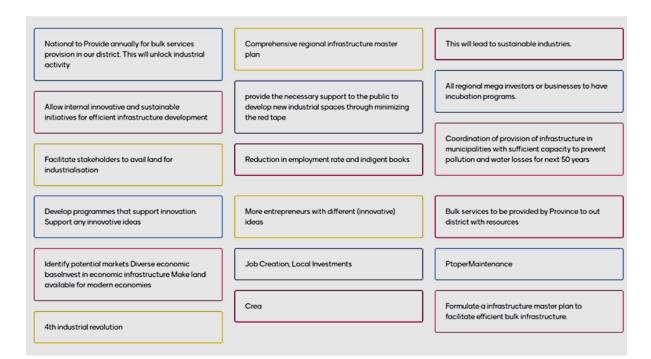
#### **Priority 6- Affordable Clean Energy Results**



## Priority 7 - Decent Work and Economic growth

| Inreased job opportunities   | Influence sector departments to change their funding<br>paradigm insofar as it relates to the Local Economic<br>Development. The National fiscus need to budget<br>purposely on annual basis for identified hubs in local areas | Effective partnership between local government and private sector   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Inclusive of academics I creating lot of job opportunities   |   | Increased number of enabled township economy initiatives for sustainable growth                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Initiate labour intensive poverty eliviation programs  | Develop a comprehensive Local Economic Development<br>strategy  |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Reduction of crime and _  | Job creation  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Job creation   | provide and support proper services to attract investment   | Build road and other infrastructure to attract business   |  |  |  |  |
| Promote sustainable growth   | Job opportunities for all members of communities  | Promotion investment in the economic hub of the WR<br>Region. Municipality staff members that are not too lazy to |  |  |  |  |
| All working community members earning at least a minimum   | Information awareness workshop on job opportunities   | work and earn their salaries. Constant expanding of<br>economic landscape   |  |  |  |  |
| wage or more   |   | Attract investors   |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 60% of redundant properties in local industrial site's to be<br>occupied by private sector   | sustainable economic growth   | Institutionalise epwpRemodel the internship<br>programmeCoordinate black industrialist programme                  |  |  |  |  |
| Facilitate in job creation by attracting private & corporate<br>investment, like creating SEZs, etc. & align SDFs to support<br>initiatives. |   |   |  |  |  |  |

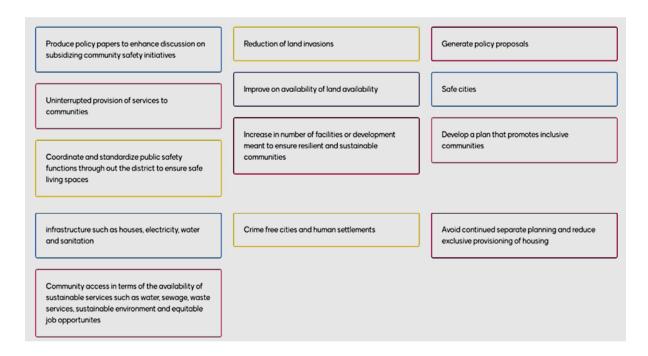
#### Priority 8 - Industry, innovation, and Infrastructure



#### **Priority 9 - Reduced Inequalities**

| Women empowerment   | improved access to education and skill development   | Improved wealth distribution   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Create equal opportunities  | BY being FAIR with appointments. Appointing staff that<br>actually has the minimum qualifications to do their job. This<br>will enhance service delivery and power the workforce | Reduced inequalities   |  |  |  |  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Same standards must be applicable to everyone   | Women to be recognised in top levels   | Narrow the gap between the rich and the poor. Always avail opportunities and access to resources to those cant afford. |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Develop and improve on existing policy processes and<br>programnes to ensure reduction and eradication of<br>inequalities.  | Develop policies and procedures that ensure equality within<br>organization  | fair distribution of resources and assets  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unlock landuse restrictions in underdeveloped areas with  | Reduced remuneration disparity   | Adolescence and young women co-operatives  |  |  |  |  |
| purpose to invite investors and ultimately create jobs  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All should contribute to the success of local government.<br>This include payment of every household towards rates and<br>taxes to the municipalityCreate a system of equal | Improved lifestyle and growth  |  |  |  |  |  |
| opportunities to all.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

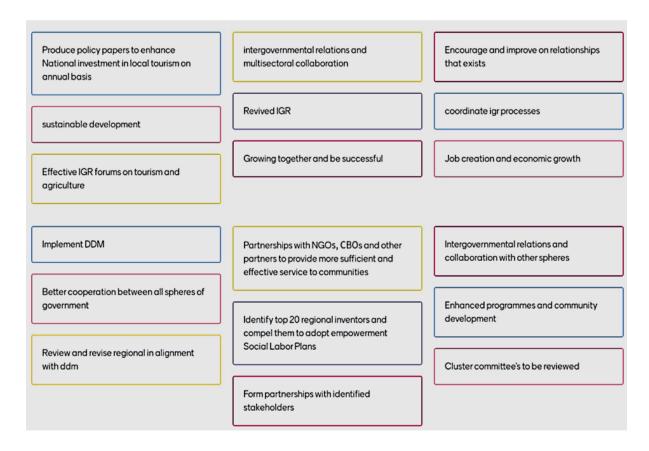
#### Priority 10 - Sustainable communities



### Priority 11 - Peace Justice and Strong institutions

| Safer communities   | Equality before the law  | Improve on eccess to institutions that support<br>and provide assistance |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Produce policy papers to enhance discussion on making access to justice more affordable   | Hire peace officers  | Competent and adequately empowered public safety institutions            |  |  |  |  |
| Reduced crime in communities through<br>enforcement of public safety by-laws  | Compliance with municipal by-laws  | Collaboration of Police, traffic and CPF                                 |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| safe environment  | 80 % reduction in criminal cases reported to our<br>local SAPS                               | Proper planning and implemenation of security<br>and safety initiatives  |  |  |  |  |
| Availability of just service from all institutions equitbility  | improve coordination between all law<br>enforcement stake holders                            | Created Community safety campaigns                                       |  |  |  |  |
|   | Collaboration of police and traffic officers to work together to bring peace in our district | Safe communities   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Feel free at all times, in and outside your homes   | Feel free at all times, in and around our homes  | Review previously established coordination<br>amongst support structures |  |  |  |  |
| Provision & support of environmental<br>management inspectorate services to local<br>municipalities to ensure just and sustainable<br>environment for all communities |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Priority 12 - Partnership for Goals



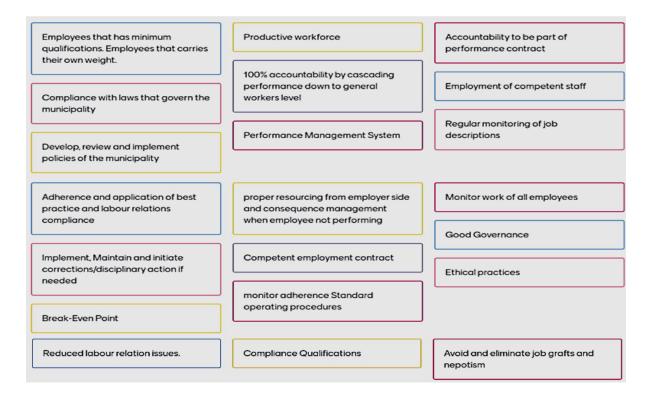
## Priority 13 - Be Tough on Crime

| Coordinate law enforcement forums throughout the district                      | Zero Tollerance. No space for criminals in<br>the West Rand. Law is Law, wheter in the<br>CBD or the township               | Enhanced community safety   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Coordinate crime prevention activities   | Safer communities   | Safer communities   |  |  |  |  |
| Strengthen the functionality of community safety fora                          | form partnership with all law enforcement   | Effective community policing. Regular roadblocks.                 |  |  |  |  |
|  | agencies  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Safer environment  | Collaboration of CPF,&Police  | Monitor activities to identify possible crime                     |  |  |  |  |
| Saferplace   | Safe communities  | more law enforcement programmes and more community policing forum |  |  |  |  |
| Heavy vehicle overload control to protect & safeguard our road infrastructure. | 80% of suspects convicted   | Effective law inforcement   |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Tough rules and regulations applies or application                             | Initiate a process wherein certain key infrastructure be reclassified as key infrastructure in order to curb theft of such. |   |  |  |  |  |

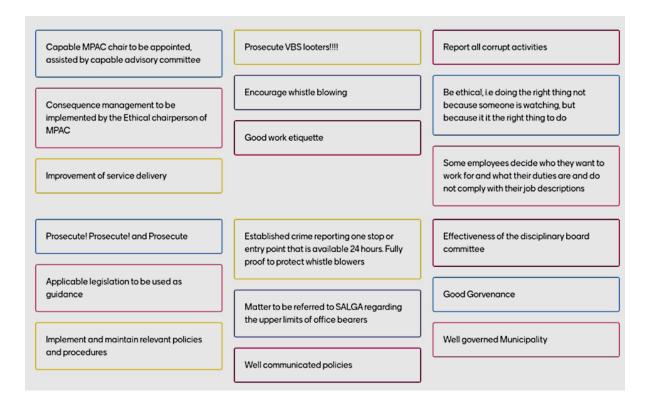
#### Priority 14 - Safe Working environment



#### Priority 15 Accountable Municipal Administration



#### Priority 16 - End Corruption in all forms



## SECTION E: 5 YEAR IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

## OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER: RISK MANAGEMENT

| NDP Chap     | pter                         |  | IDP Chapter 14: Promoting accountability and fighting corruption (O4)           |            |          |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
|--------------|------------------------------|--|---|------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| National     | Outcome                      |  | A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system (D4) |            |          |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
| Back to Ba   | asics                        |  | 3. Good Governance & Sound Administratio  | n (O4)     |          |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
| Provincia    | l 10 Pillar                  | 5  | 4. Transformation of the State and governan                                     | ce (O4)    |          |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
| Strategic    | Goals                        |  | Sustainable Governance for Local Commun   | ities (O4) |          |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
| Key Perfo    | rmance A                     | rea  | KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation (4)                             |            |          |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
| Regional     | Outcome                      |  | Outcome 4: Ethical Administration and Good                                      | Governance |          |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
| Strategic    | Priority (a                  | as defined by the Exec                                       | End Corruption in All Forms   |            |          |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
| Municipality | Planning<br>Level            | Planning Statement   | Indicator   | UOM        | Baseline | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Admin  | istrative                                    |
|              |                              |  |   |            |          | Target | Target | Target | Target | Target | DEPT   | RESP PERSON                                  |
| WRDM         | Outcome<br>4                 | Ethical Environment  | Ethical practices ( Code of<br>Conduct by all employees)                        |            |          |        |        |        |        |        | Institutional<br>Planning,<br>Transformation<br>& Governance | Coordinator<br>Enterprise Risk<br>Management |
| WRDM         |                              | Institutionalise Municipal Integrity<br>Management Framework | Develop policies to promote ethics and<br>integrity in the organisation.        | Number     | 2        | 2      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | Institutional<br>Planning,<br>Transformation<br>& Governance | Coordinator<br>Enterprise Risk<br>Management |
| WRDM         | Output 2<br>for<br>Outcome 4 | Promote a professional ethical culture                       | Municipal values statement included in<br>all municipal communications          | Number     | 1        | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | Institutional<br>Planning,<br>Transformation<br>& Governance | Coordinator<br>Enterprise Risk<br>Management |

#### OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER: RISK MANAGEMENT

| NDP Chap     | pter                                |  | NDP Chapter 14: Promoting accountability a                                 | nd fighting com   | ption (O4)      |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| National     | Outcome                             |  | 3. A responsive, accountable, effective and e                              | lficient local go | weinment system | n (04) |        |        |        |        |  |  |
| Back to Ba   | asics                               |  | 3. Good Governance & Sound Administratio                                   | n (04)            |                 |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
| Provincia    | l 10 Pillan                         | :  | 4. Transformation of the State and governan                                | ae (04)           |                 |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
| Strategic    | Goals                               |  | Sustainable Governance for Local Commun                                    | ities (O4)        |                 |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
| Key Perfo    | rmance A                            | rea  | KPA 5: Good Bovernance and Public Partici                                  |                   |                 |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
| Regional     | Outcome                             |  | Dutcome 4 Ethical Administration and Boor                                  | Governance        |                 |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
| Strategic    | Priority (a                         | as defined by the Exec   | End Corruption in All Forms  |                   |                 |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
| Municipality | Planning<br>Level                   | Planning Statement   | Indicator  | UOM               | Baseline        | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Admini   | istrative                                    |
|              | Leve,                               |  |  |                   |                 | Target | Target | Target | Target | Target | DEPT   | RESP PERSON                                  |
| WEDM         | <b>Dutput 3</b><br>for<br>Outcome 4 | All suppliers to sign an "Ethios<br>commitment for suppliers".                             | Standard Ethics commitment for<br>suppliers                                | Number            | 5               | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | Institutional<br>Planning,<br>Transformation<br>& Governance | Coordinator<br>Enterprise Risk<br>Management |
| WEDM         | Dutput 4<br>for<br>Outcome 4        | Prevention of Fraud and Conuption  | Develop policies to promote ethics and<br>integrity in the organisation.   | Number            | 2               | 2      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | Institutional<br>Planning,<br>Transformation<br>& Governance | Coordinator<br>Enterprise Risk<br>Management |
| WEDM         | lor                                 | Effective Risk Management through<br>improved performance management<br>and accountability | Revised Risk Managament Annual Plan<br>and Risk Maturity Assassment Report | Number            | 5               | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | Institutional<br>Planning,<br>Transformation<br>& Governance | Coordinator<br>Enterprise Risk<br>Management |

#### OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER: PLANNING AND PERFORMANCE

| NDP Chapt    | ter                          |   | NDP Chapter 13: Building a capable  | state          |                |               |                |               |         |        |  |   |
|--------------|------------------------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------|--------|--|---|
| National O   | Outcome                      |   | 9. A responsive, accountable, effec   | tive and effic | ient local gov | ernment sys   | tem            |               |         |        |  |   |
| Back to Ba   | sics                         |   | 3. Good Governance & Sound Adm  | inistration    |                |               |                |               |         |        |  |   |
| Provincial   | 10 Pillars                   |   | 1. Radical economic transformation  | 12. Decisive   | spatial transf | ormation 3. A | Accelerating s | ocial transfo | rmation |        |  |   |
| Strategic G  | Soals                        |   | 5. Business Excellence within the W   | /est Rand Re   | gion           |               |                |               |         |        |  |   |
| Key Perfor   | rmance A                     | rea   | KPA 2 : Municipal Institutional Dev   | elopment an    | d Transforma   | tion          |                |               |         |        |  |   |
| Regional C   | Outcome                      |   | Outcome 14: Institutional Planning  | and Transfo    | rmation        |               |                |               |         |        |  |   |
| Strategic P  | Priority (a                  | s sdfined by the Exec Mayor)  | Accountable Municipal Administrat   | tion           | _              |               |                |               |         | _      |  |   |
| Municipality | Planning<br>Level            | Planning Statement  | Indicator   | UOM            | Baseline       | Year 1        | Year 2         | Year 3        | Year 4  | Year 5 |  | istrative   |
|              |                              |   |   |                |                | Target        | Target         | Target        | Target  | Target | DEPT   | RESP PERSON   |
| WRDM         | Outcome<br>1                 | Institutional Planning and<br>Transformation  | Number (1) of reports on<br>Institutional planning and<br>transformation initiatives<br>conducted | Number         | 1              | 1             | 1              | 1             | 1       | 1      | Office of the<br>Municipal<br>Manager              | Municipal<br>Manager  |
| WRDM         | for<br>Outcome 1             | Identify and implement Alternative<br>Service Delivery Models to improve<br>service delivery within the West<br>Rand Region | Number (1) of reports on<br>Implementation of Shared Services<br>Model                            | Number         | 1              | 1             | 1              | 1             | 1       | 1      | Regional Planning<br>and Performance<br>Management | Manager Regional<br>Planning &<br>Performance<br>Management |
| WRDM         | Output 2<br>for<br>Outcome 1 | Clean Audit: Financial Performance<br>(Pre Determined Objectives)   | Number (1) of Mid-term performance<br>assessment done   | Number         | 1              | 1             | 1              | 1             | 1       | 1      |  | Manager Regional<br>Planning &<br>Performance<br>Management |
| WRDM         | Output 3<br>for<br>Outcome 1 | Clean Audit Financial Performance<br>(Pre Determined Objectives)  | Quarterly Predetermined Objectives<br>Report  | Number         | 4              | 4             | 4              | 4             | 4       | 4      | Regional Planning<br>and Performance<br>Management | Manager Regional<br>Planning &<br>Performance<br>Management |
| WRDM         | Output 4<br>for<br>Outcome 1 | Regional Institutional Performance<br>Index   | Number (1) of Annual Report<br>submitted to Maycom/Council and<br>AGSA by end August              | Number         | 1              | 1             | 1              | 1             | 1       | 1      | Regional Planning<br>and Performance<br>Management | Manager Regional<br>Planning &<br>Performance<br>Management |

#### OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER: INTERNAL AUDIT

| NDP Chap     | oter                                       |   | NDP Chapter 14: Promoting accord                              | untability an  | d fighting co | orruption    |        |        |        |        |                                       |                              |
|--------------|--|---|---|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| National     | Outcome                                    |   | 9. A responsive, accountable, effe                            | ctive and ef   | ficient local | government   | system |        |        |        |                                       |                              |
| Back to Ba   | asics                                      |   | 3. Good Governance & Sound Ad                                 | ministration   |               |              |        |        |        |        |                                       |                              |
| Provincia    | l 10 Pillars                               |   | 4. Transformation of the State an                             | d governand    | e             |              |        |        |        |        |                                       |                              |
| Strategic    | Goals                                      |   | Sustainable Governance for Local                              | Communitie     | rs            |              |        |        |        |        |                                       |                              |
| Key Perfo    | rmance Are                                 | a   | KPA 5: Good Governance and Pul                                | olie Participa | tion          |              |        |        |        |        |                                       |                              |
| Regional     | Outcome                                    |   | Outcome 4: Ethical Administratio                              | n, Good Gov    | ernance and   | l Risk Manag | ement  |        |        |        |                                       |                              |
| Strategic    | Priority (as                               | sdfined by the Exec Mayor)  | Accountable Municipal Administr                               | ation          |               |              |        |        |        |        |                                       |                              |
| Municipality | cipality Planning Level Planning Statement | Planning Statement  | Indicator   | UOM            | Baseline      | Year 1       | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Admin                                 | istrative                    |
|              |  |   |   |                |               | Target       | Target | Target | Target | Target | DEPT                                  | RESP PERSON                  |
| WRDM         | Outcome 1                                  | Number (1) of Annual Audit<br>Committee Reports tabled to<br>Maycom/Council         | Q3: a) Audit Committee Report b)<br>Maycom/Council Resolution | Number         | 1             | 1            | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | Office of the<br>Municipal<br>Manager | Municipal<br>Manager         |
| WRDM         | Output 1<br>for<br>Outcome 1               | Number (4) of internal Governance<br>documents developed                            | AC Charter, IA Charter, Audit<br>Methodology                  | Number         | 4             | 4            | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | Internal Audit                        | Manager: Internal<br>Auditor |
| WRDM         | Output 2<br>for<br>Outcome 1               | 3Y Internal Audit strategic plan (1)<br>and IA annual plan (1) developed            | 3Y IA Strat plan 2020 to 2023 and IA<br>Annual plan 2021/220  | Number         | 2             | 2            | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | Internal Audit                        | Manager: Internal<br>Auditor |
| WRDM         | Output 3<br>for<br>Outcome 1               | Number (3) of reports on the<br>implementation of the Internal<br>Audit Annual Plan | Q2-Q4: Quarterly reports                                      | Number         | 3             | 3            | 3      | 3      | 3      | 3      | Internal Audit                        | Manager: Internal<br>Auditor |

#### PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

|                | -                          | -  | -   | -                |                |             |        |        |        |             | -                     |                   |
|----------------|----------------------------|--|---|------------------|----------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| NDP Chapt+     |                            |  | NDP Chapter 12: Building Safer Cor  |                  |                |             |        |        |        |             |                       |                   |
| National Out   | tcome                      |  | 1.All the people on South Africa an   | e and feel sal   | fe             |             |        |        |        |             |                       |                   |
| Back to Basic  | 5                          |  | 1. Putting people and their concern   | ns first: Public | c participatio | n           |        |        |        |             |                       |                   |
| Provincial 10  | Pillars                    |  | 6. Modernisation of the public serv   | vice and the s   | state          |             |        |        |        |             |                       |                   |
| Strategic Goa  | als                        |  | Public Safety   |                  |                |             |        |        |        |             |                       |                   |
| Key Perform    | ance Area                  |  | KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery   |                  |                |             |        |        |        |             |                       |                   |
| Regional Out   | tcome                      |  | Outcome 5 Safe Communities  |                  |                |             |        |        |        |             |                       |                   |
| Strategic Pric | ority (as solfined by      | y the Exec Mayor)  | Peace Justice and Strong institutio   | ns\Be tough      | on crime       |             |        |        |        |             |                       |                   |
| Maidpalky      | Plansing Lovel             | Planning Statement   | Indicator   | иом              | Baseline       | Year 1      | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5      |                       | istrative         |
| WROM           | Outcome 1                  | Peaceful and Safe Living<br>Environment, and to ensure that<br>People of the West Rand are and<br>leel safe. | Number (4) of reports developed<br>to monitor the implementation of<br>the Regional Safety Plan                         | Number           | 4              | Tanget<br>4 | Target | Target | Target | Torget<br>4 | DEPT<br>Public Safety | RESP PERION       |
| WROM           | Dutput 1<br>for Oxfooms 1  | Dieare an enabling Environment<br>that is sale and secure for<br>Dommunities. (CSIDM/EMS)                    | Numbar (4) of executive report  | Number           | Nev            | 4           | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4           | Public Safety         | Executive Manager |
| WRDM           | Output 2<br>for Oxiconic 1 | Coordination of Law Enforcement<br>Agencies, (DLECCIRIMS)<br>[CS/DMEMS]                                      | Number (4) of engagements held<br>through the ELECC for the<br>coordination of traffic law<br>enforcement in the region | Number           | 4              | 4           | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4           | Public Safety         | Manager: DM&C5    |
| WRDM           | Output 3<br>for Oxicons 1  | Improved Operational efficiency<br>of Emergency Services.  | Number (4) oversights reports   | Number           | Nev            | 4           | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4           | Public Safety         | Manager: EM5      |
| WROM           | Output 4<br>for Oxicone 1  | Timeous effective response to all<br>fire and rescue calls   | Percentage (80) of all fite and<br>tecous cals responded to in 10<br>min in the Urban Areas of the West<br>Rand         | Pecentage        | 80             | 80          | 80     | BO     | BO     | 80          | Public Safety         | Manager: EMS      |
|                | Output 5<br>forOxicone1    | Time cus effective response to all<br>fire and resoure calls   | Percentage (80) of all file and<br>tesoue calls responded to within<br>20 min in the Fural Areas of the<br>West Rand    | Pecentage        | 80             | 80          | 80     | 80     | 80     | 80          | Public Safety         | Managor: EMS      |

#### PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

| NDP Chapt+     | A1:M19er                   |   | NDP Chapter 12: Building Safer Co   | mmunities       |                |        |        |        |        |        |               |                |
|----------------|----------------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|----------------|
| National Out   | tcome                      |   | 1.All the people on South Africa ar   | e and feel saf  | e              |        |        |        |        |        |               |                |
| Back to Basic  | CS                         |   | 1.Putting people and their concer   | ns first: Publi | c participatio | n      |        |        |        |        |               |                |
| Provincial 10  | ) Pillars                  |   | 6. Modernisation of the public ser  | vice and the s  | tate           |        |        |        |        |        |               |                |
| Strategic Go   | als                        |   | Public Safety   |                 |                |        |        |        |        |        |               |                |
| Key Perform    | ance Area                  |   | KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery   |                 |                |        |        |        |        |        |               |                |
| Regional Ou    | tcome                      |   | Outcome 5 Safe Communities  |                 |                |        |        |        |        |        |               |                |
| Strategic Pric | ority (as sdfined by       | r the Exec Mayor)   | Peace Justice and Strong institutio   | ns\Be tough     | on crime       |        |        |        |        |        |               |                |
| Municipality   | Planning Level             | Planning Statement  | Indicator   | UOM             | Baseline       | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Admir         | nistrative     |
|                | -                          | _   |   |                 |                | Target | Target | Target | Target | Target | DEPT          | RESP PERSON    |
| WRDM           | Output 6<br>for Outcome 1  | Integrated Disaster Management<br>service that meet regulated<br>standards      | Percentage (100) Response to all<br>reported Disaster Management<br>Incidents within 24hrs  | Pecentage       | 100            | 100    | 100    | 100    | 100    | 100    | Public Safety | Manager: DM&CS |
| WRDM           | Output 7<br>for Outcome 1  |   | Number (24) of assessments<br>conducted on water bearing<br>infrastructure/Wet Services to<br>mitigate possible formation of<br>sinkholes | Number          | 24             | 24     | 24     | 24     | 24     | 24     | Public Safety | Manager: DM&CS |
| WRDM           | Output 8<br>for Outcome 1  | Professional accredited<br>emergency services training<br>academy.              | Number (4) of reports on courses<br>conducted by the training<br>academy  | Number          | New            | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | Public Safety | Manager: EMS   |
| WRDM           | Output 9<br>for Outcome 1  | Collective response to Public<br>Safety Services. (Combined OPS<br>region wide) | Number (4) of joint operation<br>report   | Number          | New            | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | Public Safety | Manager: DM&CS |
| WRDM           | Output 10<br>for Outcome 1 |   | Number (4) of ByLaw Enforcement<br>Operations conducted to<br>eradicate illegal trading   | Number          | 4              | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | Public Safety | Manager: DM&CS |

#### PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

| NDP Chapt+     | A1:M19er                   |   | NDP Chapter 12: Building Safer Cor   | mmunities       |                |        |        |        |        |        |               |                                    |
|----------------|----------------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| National Out   | tcome                      |   | 1.All the people on South Africa ar  | re and feel sa  | fe             |        |        |        |        |        |               |                                    |
| Back to Basic  | cs                         |   | 1.Putting people and their concer  | ns first: Publi | c participatio | n      |        |        |        |        |               |                                    |
| Provincial 10  | ) Pillars                  |   | 6. Modernisation of the public service   | vice and the    | state          |        |        |        |        |        |               |                                    |
| Strategic Go   | als                        |   | Public Safety  |                 |                |        |        |        |        |        |               |                                    |
| Key Perform    | ance Area                  |   | KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery  |                 |                |        |        |        |        |        |               |                                    |
| Regional Ou    | tcome                      |   | Outcome 5 Safe Communities   |                 |                |        |        |        |        |        |               |                                    |
| Strategic Pric | ority (as sdfined b        | y the Exec Mayor)   | Peace Justice and Strong institutio  | ons\Be tough    | on crime       |        |        |        |        |        |               |                                    |
| Municipality   | Planning Level             | Planning Statement  | Indicator  | UOM             | Baseline       | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Admir         | nistrative                         |
|                |                            |   |  |                 |                | Target | Target | Target | Target | Target | DEPT          | RESP PERSON                        |
| WRDM           | Output 11<br>for Outcome 1 | Centralized communication hub<br>for reporting of illicit acts<br>pertaining to municipal<br>infrastructure | Number (4) of reports on illicit acts<br>pertaining to municipal<br>infrastructure                                   | Number          | New            | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | Public Safety | Manager: DM&CS                     |
| WRDM           | Output 12<br>for Outcome 1 | Compliance to National Building<br>Regulations with regards to fire<br>safety and building regulations      | Number (4) of reports on National<br>Building Regulations with regards<br>to fire safety and building<br>regulations | Number          | New            | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | Public Safety | Manager: EMS                       |
| WRDM           | Output 13<br>for Outcome 1 | Improved Road Safety in the<br>Region   | Number (4) of Road Safety Audits<br>conducted  | Number          | 4              | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | Public Safety | Manager: DM&CS                     |
| WRDM           | Outcome 2                  | Standardization of Public Safety<br>Services  | Number (4) of executive report of<br>the Standardization of Public<br>Safety Services                                | Number          | New            | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | Public Safety | Exeutive Manager:<br>Public Safety |
| WRDM           | Dutput 1<br>for Outcome 2  | Enhanced Community<br>Participation for safer<br>communities (Community Policing<br>Forums CPF)             | Number (4) of report on CPF<br>engagements   | Number          | New            | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | Public Safety | Manager: DM&CS                     |

| NDP Chap     | oter        |  | NDP Chapter 10: Promoting heal  | th (07)        |               |                |               |        |        |        |        |             |
|--------------|-------------|--|---|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|
| National (   | Outcome     |  | 2. A long and healthy life for all (C   | 07)l Outcom    | e             |                |               |        |        |        |        |             |
| Back to Ba   | asics       |  | 1. Put people and their concerns  | first - listen | & communic    | ate (07)       |               |        |        |        |        |             |
| Provincial   | 10 Pillar   | 5  | 3. Accelerating transformation 4.   | Modernisat     | ion of the pu | blic service a | and the state | e (07) |        |        |        |             |
| Strategic (  | Goals       |  | 2. Health and Social Development  | t (7)          |               |                |               |        |        |        |        |             |
| Key Perfo    | rmance A    | rea  | KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery (7)   |                |               |                |               |        |        |        |        |             |
| Regional (   | Outcome     |  | Regional Outcome 7: Healthy Con   | nmunities      |               |                |               |        |        |        |        |             |
| Strategic I  | Priority (a | as sdfined by the Exec Mayor)  | Good Health and Well being / Hea  | althy Comm     | unities       |                |               |        |        |        |        |             |
| Municipality | Planning    | Planning Statement   | Indicator   | UOM            | Baseline      | Year 1         | Year 2        | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Admini | strative    |
|              | Level       | _  |   |                |               | TARGET         | TARGET        | TARGET | TARGET | TARGET | DEPT   | RESP PERSON |
| WRDM         | Outcome     | Facilitated environment<br>conducives to healthy<br>communities      | Number of water sampling<br>monitoring reports compiled   | number         | 4             | 4              | 4             | 4      | 4      | 4      |        |             |
| WRDM         | Outcome     | Facilitated environment<br>conducives to healthy<br>communities      | Number of health surveillance<br>reports compiled   | number         | 4             | 4              | 4             | 4      | 4      | 4      |        |             |
| WRDM         | Oucome      | Facilitated environment<br>conducives to healthy<br>communities      | Number of food safety<br>programmes conducted   | number         | 4             | 4              | 4             | 4      | 4      | 4      |        |             |
| WRDM         | Output 1    | Cleaner and compliant food<br>premises in accordance with<br>Reg 638 | Ensure Health Inspections at<br>Food Premises are conducted in<br>terms of Reg 638                  | number         |               | 3400           | 3400          | 3400   | 3400   | 3400   |        |             |
| WRDM         | Output 2    | Compliance to Regulation 363 of<br>2013 by funeral undertakers       | Routine inspections at funeral<br>undertakers to monitor<br>compliance to Regulation 363 of<br>2013 | number         |               | 80             | 80            | 80     | 80     | 80     |        |             |
|              |             |  |   |                |               |                |               |        |        |        |        |             |

| NDP Chap     | oter              |  | NDP Chapter 10: Promoting healt   | th (07)        |               |                |               |        |        |        |      |             |
|--------------|-------------------|--|---|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|------|-------------|
| National (   | Outcome           |  | 2. A long and healthy life for all (O   | 7)l Outcom     | e             |                |               |        |        |        |      |             |
| Back to Ba   | asics             |  | 1. Put people and their concerns  | first - listen | & communic    | ate (07)       |               |        |        |        |      |             |
| Provincial   | l 10 Pillar       | 5  | 3. Accelerating transformation 4.   | Modernisat     | ion of the pu | blic service a | and the state | : (07) |        |        |      |             |
| Strategic (  | Goals             |  | 2. Health and Social Development  | : (7)          |               |                |               |        |        |        |      |             |
| Key Perfo    | rmance A          | rea  | KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery (7)   |                |               |                |               |        |        |        |      |             |
| Regional (   | Outcome           |  | Regional Outcome 7: Healthy Con   | nmunities      |               |                |               |        |        |        |      |             |
| Strategic    | Priority (a       | as sdfined by the Exec Mayor)  | Good Health and Well being / Hea  | althy Comm     | unities       |                |               |        |        |        |      |             |
| Municipality | Planning<br>Level | Planning Statement   | Indicator   | UOM            | Baseline      | Year 1         | Year 2        | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 |      | strative    |
|              |                   |  |   |                |               | TARGET         | TARGET        | TARGET | TARGET | TARGET | DEPT | RESP PERSON |
| WRDM         | Output 3          | Health surveillance of private<br>premises   | Health surveillance of private<br>premises inspections to monitor<br>compliance     | number         |               | 1000           | 1000          | 1000   | 1000   | 1000   |      |             |
| WRDM         | Output 4          | Compliance of Government<br>institutions in accordance with<br>the National Norms and<br>Standards | Routine inspections at<br>Government institutions to<br>monitor compliance          | number         |               | 100            | 100           | 100    | 100    | 100    |      |             |
| WRDM         | Output 5          | Compliance with the South<br>African National Standards<br>(SANS) 241                              | Ensure the safety of portable water in terms of SANS 241                            | number         |               | 320            | 320           | 320    | 320    | 320    |      |             |
| WRDM         | Output 6          | Safer food   | Implement the sampling<br>programme to ensure safer food                            | number         |               | 80             | 80            | 80     | 80     | 80     |      |             |
| WRDM         | Output 7          | Pest Control in Municipal<br>buildings   | Ensure that the Pest Control<br>Inspections are conducted in<br>Municipal buildings | number         |               | 80             | 80            | 80     | 80     | 80     |      |             |
| WRDM         | Output 8          | Compliant Early Childhood<br>Development Centres with the<br>By-Laws                               | Status on Early Childhood<br>Development Centres                                    | number         |               | 500            | 500           | 500    | 500    | 500    |      |             |

| NDP Chap     | oter              |   | NDP Chapter 10: Promoting heal   | th (07)        |               |                 |               |        |        |        |       |             |
|--------------|-------------------|---|--|----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------------|
| National (   | Outcome           |   | 2. A long and healthy life for all (C  | 07)l Outcom    | e             |                 |               |        |        |        |       |             |
| Back to Ba   | asics             |   | 1. Put people and their concerns   | first - listen | & communic    | ate (07)        |               |        |        |        |       |             |
| Provincial   | l 10 Pillar       | 5   | 3. Accelerating transformation 4.  | Modernisat     | ion of the pu | iblic service a | and the state | e (07) |        |        |       |             |
| Strategic    | Goals             |   | 2. Health and Social Development   | t (7)          |               |                 |               |        |        |        |       |             |
| Key Perfo    | rmance A          | rea   | KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery (7)  |                |               |                 |               |        |        |        |       |             |
| Regional     | Outcome           |   | Regional Outcome 7: Healthy Cor  | nmunities      |               |                 |               |        |        |        |       |             |
| Strategic    | Priority (a       | as sdfined by the Exec Mayor                    | Good Health and Well being / Hea   | althy Comm     | unities       |                 |               |        |        |        |       |             |
| Municipality | Planning<br>Level | Planning Statement                              | Indicator  | UOM            | Baseline      | Year 1          | Year 2        | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Admin | istrative   |
|              | Lever             |   |  |                |               | TARGET          | TARGET        | TARGET | TARGET | TARGET | DEPT  | RESP PERSON |
| WRDM         | Outcome           | Improved healthy lifestyles                     | Number (4) of health programme<br>reports compiled   | Number         |               | 4               | 4             | 4      | 4      | 4      | HSD   | нор         |
| WRDM         | Output 1          | Conduct Health programmes                       | Number (12) of Health<br>Campaigns / Education<br>conducted in accordane with the<br>Health Calendar | Number         | 6             | 8               | 8             | 8      | 8      | 8      | HSD   | нор         |
| WRDM         | Output 2          | Coordinate Gender based<br>awareness programmes | Number (4) of gender<br>programmes coordinated   | Number         | new           | 12              | 12            | 12     | 12     | 12     | H&SD  | HOD         |
| WRDM         | Output 3          | Sports activities promotion                     | Number of Arts & Culture<br>programmes implemented   | number         | 4             | 4               | 4             | 4      | 4      | 4      | HSD   | нор         |
| WRDM         | Output 4          | Recreation, Arts & Culture<br>programmes        | Number of social cohesion<br>programmes coordinated  | number         | 16            | 16              | 16            | 16     | 16     | 16     | HSD   | нор         |

| NDP Cha      | pter           |   | NDP Chapter 9: Im  | proving E   | ducation,    | , innovati | on and tr  | aining (O    | 5)         |         |            |             |
|--------------|----------------|---|--|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|---------|------------|-------------|
| National     | Outcome        |   | 1. Improved qualit   | y of basic  | Educatio     | n (O6)     |            |              |            |         |            |             |
| Back to I    | Basics         |   | 2. Deliver municipa  | al services | s to the rig | t qualit   | y and star | ndard (O6    | i)         |         |            |             |
| Provincia    | al 10 Pillars  |   | 6. Modernisation o   | of the pub  | olic service | and the    | state (O6  | )            |            |         |            |             |
| Strategic    | Goals          |   | Health & Social De   | velopmer    | nt: Long a   | nd health  | y life for | all socially | / integrat | ed comm | unities (O | <b>D6)</b>  |
| Key Perf     | ormance A      | rea   | KPA 1: Basic Servic  | e Deliver   | y (6)        |            |            |              |            |         |            |             |
| Regional     | Outcome        |   | 14 Regional Outco  | me 6 Edu    | icated cor   | nmunitie   | s          |              |            |         |            |             |
| Strategic    | Priority (a    | s sdfined by the Exec Mayor)                        | Quality Education  |             |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |             |
|              |                |   |  |             |              | Year 1     | Year 2     | Year 3       | Year 4     | Year 5  | Adm        | inistrative |
| Municipality | Planning Level | Planning Statement                                  | Indicator  | UOM         | Baseline     | TARGET     | TARGET     | TARGET       | TARGET     | TARGET  | DEPT       | RESP PER    |
| WRDM         | Output 1       | Early Childhood Development<br>Programmes supported | Number (8) of ECDCs<br>supported with<br>Chilhood Health<br>Programmes | Number      | New          | 8          | 8          | 8            | 8          | 8       | H&SD       | нор         |
|              | Output 1       |   |  |             |              |            |            |              |            |         |            | 1           |
| WRDM         | output 1       |   |  |             |              |            |            |              |            |         |            |             |

| NDP Chap     | ter               |   | NDP Chapter 4: Economic Infrastru   | cture (01)      |                |              |               |               |               |              |   |   |
|--------------|-------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---|---|
| National C   | Outcome           |   | 9. A responsive, accountable, effect  | tive and effic  | ient local go  | vernment sy  | stem          |               |               |              |   |   |
| Back to Ba   | sics              |   | 1. Put People & Their Concerns Fire   | st : Listen and | l Communica    | te           |               |               |               |              |   |   |
| Provincial   | 10 Pillars        |   | (01) 2. Decisive spatial transformat  | tion 3. Accele  | erating social | transformati | on 4. Transfo | rmation of th | e State and g | overnance 7. | Modernisation of                                      | uman settleme   |
| Strategic G  | Goals             |   | Regional planning and economic ge   | oal             |                |              |               |               |               |              |   |   |
| Key Perfor   | mance Ar          | ea  | KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery (1)   |                 |                |              |               |               |               |              |   |   |
| Regional (   | Outcome           |   | Outcome 1: Basic Service Delivery   | Improvemen      | it             |              |               |               |               |              |   |   |
| Strategic P  | Priority (as      | sdfined by the Exec Mayor)  | Clean water and sanitation/Indust   | ry, innovetio   | n and infrastr | ucture       |               |               |               |              |   |   |
| Municipality | Planning<br>Level | Planning Statement  | Planning Statement     Indicator     UOM     Baseline     Year 1     Year 2     Year 3     Year 4     Year 5     Administration                         |                 |                |              |               |               |               | strative     |   |   |
|              |                   |   |   |                 |                | Target       | Target        | Target        | Target        | Target       | DEPT  | RESP PERSON   |
| WRDM         | Outcome<br>1      | Improve accessibility to and linkage<br>between previously disadvantaged<br>areas   | Number of reports on monitoring and<br>overseeing implementation on the<br>NDPG   | Number          | 4              | 4            | 4             | 4             | 4             | 4            | Office of the<br>Municipal<br>Manager                 | Municipal<br>Manager  |
| WRDM         | l lutout l        | Basic Service delivery<br>Improvement   | Establishment of a Regional Water<br>Services Forum to monitor<br>adherence to Blue Drop, Green<br>Drop & No Drop in accordance<br>with DWS Regulations | New Target      | 4              | 4            | 4             | 4             | 4             | 4            | Regional<br>Planning annd<br>Re-<br>Industrialisation | Manager:<br>Regional<br>Planning annd<br>Re-<br>Industrialisation |
| WRDM         | Output 2          | Identify and implement Alternative<br>Service Delivery Models to<br>improve service delivery within the<br>West Rand Region | Coordiate & Monitor Rural Roads<br>Asset Management System  | 4               | 4              | 4            | 4             | 4             | 4             | 4            | Regional<br>Planning annd<br>Re-<br>Industrialisation | Manager:<br>Regional<br>Planning annd<br>Re-<br>Industrialisation |
| WRDM         | Output 3          | Integrated Transport Planning   | Reports on initiatives undertaken<br>in accordance with the District<br>Integrated Transport Plan   | Number          | 2              | 2            | 2             | 2             | 2             | 2            | Regional<br>Planning annd<br>Re-<br>Industrialisation | Manager:<br>Regional<br>Planning anno<br>Re-<br>Industrialisatio  |

| NDP Chap     | oter              |   | NDP Chapter 8: Human Settlement   | ts (09)       |                |                |           |        |        |        |   |   |
|--------------|-------------------|---|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|---|---|
| National C   | Outcome           |   | 9. A responsive, accountable, effect  | tive and effi | cient local go | vernment sy    | stem (09) |        |        |        |   |   |
| Back to Ba   | isics             |   | 2. Deliver Municipal Services to Rig  | ght Quality 8 | k Standard (OS | <del>)</del> ) |           |        |        |        |   |   |
| Provincial   | 10 Pillars        |   | 7. Modernisation of human settlen   | nents and ur  | ban developn   | nent (09)      |           |        |        |        |   |   |
| Strategic G  | Goals             |   | Regional planning and economic go   | oal (9)       |                |                |           |        |        |        |   |   |
| Key Perfor   | rmance Ar         | ea  | KPA 3: Local Economic Developme   | nt (9)        |                |                |           |        |        |        |   |   |
| Regional (   | Outcome           |   | 9 - Build Spatially Integrated Comm   | nunities      |                |                |           |        |        |        |   |   |
| Strategic P  | Priority (as      | sdfined by the Exec Mayor)  | Mayor Priority: Sustainable Comm  | unities       |                |                |           |        |        |        |   |   |
| Municipality | Planning<br>Level | Planning Statement  | Indicator   | UOM           | Baseline       | Year 1         | Year 2    | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Admini  | istrative   |
|              |                   |   |   |               |                | Target         | Target    | Target | Target | Target | DEPT  | RESP PERSON   |
| WRDM         | Outcome           | Build Spatially Integrated<br>Communities   | Number (1) of Consolidated<br>Annual reports on spatial<br>integration of communities                             | Number        | 1              | 1              | 1         | 1      | 1      | 1      | Office of the<br>Municipal<br>Manager                 | Municipal<br>Manager  |
| WRDM         | Output 1          | Implementation of SPLUMA  | Number of SPLUMA Compliance<br>reports  | Number        | 1              | 1              | 1         | 1      | 1      | 1      | Regional<br>Planning annd<br>Re-<br>Industrialisation | Manager:<br>Regional<br>Planning annd<br>Re-<br>Industrialisation |
| WRDM         | Output 2          | Operational WRDMPT  | Number of reports on monitoring<br>operations of West Rand District<br>Municipal Planning Tribunal                | Number        | 4              | 4              | 4         | 4      | 4      | 4      | Regional<br>Planning annd<br>Re-<br>Industrialisation | Manager:<br>Regional<br>Planning annd<br>Re-<br>Industrialisation |
| WRDM         | Output 3          | Coordination of Human<br>settlements Projects with the<br>objective of reducing backlog | Number of reports on<br>Implementation of Human<br>Settlements projects (Mega and<br>Legacy projects) coordinated | Number        | 4              | 4              | 4         | 4      | 4      | 4      | Regional<br>Planning annd<br>Re-<br>Industrialisation | Manager:<br>Regional<br>Planning annd<br>Re-<br>Industrialisatior |

| NDP Chap     | oter  |                                  | NDP Chapter 3: Economy and Em                          | oloyment      | 1             |              | 1          | 1      |        | 1      |  |   |
|--------------|---|----------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--|---|
| National (   | Outcome   |                                  | 4. Decent employment through ir                        | clusive eco   | nomic growt   | h            |            |        |        |        |  |   |
| Back to Ba   | asics   |                                  | 1. Put People & Their concerns Fi                      | rst: Listen a | nd Communi    | cate         |            |        |        |        |  |   |
| Provincial   | 10 Pillar   | 5                                | Accelerating social transformation                     | n 4. Transfoi | rmation of th | ne State and | governance |        |        |        |  |   |
| Strategic (  | Goals   |                                  | Regional Planning and economic                         | goal          |               |              |            |        |        |        |  |   |
| Key Perfor   | rmance A  | rea                              | KPA3: Local Economic Developme                         | nt            |               |              |            |        |        |        |  |   |
| Regional (   | Outcome   |                                  | Outcome 11: Reduced Unemploy                           | ement         |               |              |            |        |        |        |  |   |
| Strategic I  | Priority (a   | s sdfined by the Exec Mayor)     | End / Reduce Poverty and Ensure                        | Zero Hunge    | er            |              |            |        |        |        |  |   |
| Municipality | Planning<br>Level   | Planning Statement               | Indicator  | UOM           | Baseline      | Year 1       | Year 2     | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Admin  | strative  |
|              | Level   |                                  |  |               |               | Target       | Target     | Target | Target | Target | DEPT   | RESP PERSON   |
| WRDM         | Outcome   | Job creation                     | Number of jobs created                                 | Number        | 4             | 4            | 4          | 4      | 4      | 4      | Office of the<br>Municipal<br>Manager              | Municipal<br>Manager  |
| WRDM         | VRDM Output 1 Facilitation of initiatives to reduce<br>unemployment |                                  | Number of reports on employment<br>initiatives created | Number        | 1             | 1            | 1          | 1      | 1      | 1      | Regional Planning<br>annd Re-<br>Industrialisation | Executive<br>Manager:<br>Regional Planning<br>annd Re-<br>Industrialisation |
| WRDM         | Output 2  | Promote Job Creation Initiatives | Number of employment initiatives<br>created            | Number        | 4             | 4            | 4          | 4      | 4      | 4      | Regional Planning<br>annd Re-<br>Industrialisation | Executive<br>Manager:<br>Regional Planning<br>annd Re-<br>Industrialisation |

| NDP Chap     | oter              |  | NDP Chapter 3: Economy and Em                                     | ployment     |                |              |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------------------|--|---|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| National     | Outcome           |  | 4. Decent employment through i                                    | nclusive Eco | nomic growt    | h            |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| Back to Ba   | asics             |  | 2. Deliver Municipal Services to Ri                               | ght Quality  | & Standard     |              |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| Provincia    | l 10 Pillar       | 5  | 1. Radical Economic transformation                                | n 3. Acceler | ating social t | ransformatio | on     |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| Strategic    | Goals             |  | Regional planning and economic g                                  | oal          |                |              |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| Key Perfo    | rmance A          | rea  | KPA 3: Local Economic Developm                                    | ent          |                |              |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| Regional     | Outcome           |  | Outcome 12: Economic Developn                                     | nent         |                |              |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| Strategic    | Priority (a       | as sdfined by the Exec Mayor)  | Decent Work and Economic Grow                                     | th / Partner | ship for goal  | s            |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| Municipality | Planning<br>Level | Planning Statement   | Indicator   | UOM          | Baseline       | Year 1       | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 |  | Iministrative  |  |
|              |                   |  |   |              |                | Target       | Target | Target | Target | Target | DEPT   | RESP PERSON  |  |
| WRDM         | Outcome           | Reduced unemployment   | Report on number of jobs<br>created                               | Number       | 1              | 1            | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | Office of the<br>Municipal Manager                 | Municipal Manager  |  |
| WRDM         | Output            | Facilitate an environmnet<br>conducive to Economic<br>Development              | Number of reports on<br>Implementation of Economic<br>Development | Number       | 4              | 4            | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | Regional Planning<br>and Re -<br>Industrialisation | Executive Manager:<br>Regional Planning<br>and Re -<br>Industrialisation |  |
| WRDM         | Output            | Tourism products promoted in the entire region                                 | Reports on the Performance of the Tourism Associations            | Number       | 4              | 4            | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | Regional Planning<br>and Re -<br>Industrialisation | Executive Manager:<br>Regional Planning<br>and Re -<br>Industrialisation |  |
| WRDM         | Output            | Functional Agriparks   | Coordination of agriparks   | Number       | 1              | 1            | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | Regional Planning<br>and Re -<br>Industrialisation | Executive Manager:<br>Regional Planning<br>and Re -<br>Industrialisation |  |
| WRDM         | Output            | Increased number of rural youth<br>employed                                    | Number of youth employement<br>initiatives                        | Number       | 1              | 1            | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | Regional Planning<br>and Re -<br>Industrialisation | Executive Manager:<br>Regional Planning<br>and Re -<br>Industrialisation |  |
| WRDM         | Output            | Improved Infrastructure<br>development through Private<br>Partnership projects | Number of infrastructure<br>developed                             | Number       | 4              | 4            | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | Regional Planning<br>and Re -<br>Industrialisation | Executive Manager:<br>Regional Planning<br>and Re -<br>Industrialisation |  |

|              | FINANCE           |  |  |   |                |              |        |        |                    |                            |                                       |                            |  |
|--------------|-------------------|--|--|---|----------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| NDP Chap     | ter               |  | NDP Chapter 14: Promoting accour   | ntability and                             | fighting corru | ption        | 1      |        | 1                  | 1                          |                                       |                            |  |
| National C   | Outcome           |  | 9. A responsive, accountable, effec  | tive and effic                            | ient local go  | vernment sys | tem    |        |                    |                            |                                       |                            |  |
| Back to Ba   | asics             |  | 3. Good Governance & Sound Adn   | ninistration                              |                |              |        |        |                    |                            |                                       |                            |  |
| Provincial   | 10 Pillars        |  | 4. Transformation of the State and   | governance                                |                |              |        |        |                    |                            |                                       |                            |  |
| Strategic (  | Goals             |  | 5. Business Excellence within the V  | Vest Rand Re                              | gion           |              |        |        |                    |                            |                                       |                            |  |
| Key Perfo    | rmance Are        | 2a   | KPA 4: A Municipal Financial Viabili   | ity and Mana                              | gement         |              |        |        |                    |                            |                                       |                            |  |
| Regional (   | Outcome           |  | Outcome 13: Robust Financial Adm   | inistration                               | _              |              |        |        |                    |                            |                                       |                            |  |
| Strategic I  | Priority (as      | sdfined by the Exec Mayor)                                 | Accountable Municipal Administra   | tion                                      |                |              |        |        |                    |                            |                                       |                            |  |
| Municipality | Planning<br>Level | Planning Statement   | Indicator  | UOM                                       | Baseline       | Year 1       | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4             | Year 5                     | Administrative                        |                            |  |
|              |                   |  |  | Target Target Target Target DEPT RESP PER |                |              |        |        |                    |                            |                                       |                            |  |
| WRDM         | Outcome           | Robust Financial Administration                            | Number (1) of reports on regional audit<br>status compiled and submitted to<br>MayCom/Council  | Number                                    | 1              | 1            | 1      | 1      | 1                  | 1                          | Office of the<br>Municipal<br>Manager | Municipal<br>Manager       |  |
| WRDM         | Output 1          | Effective and Efficient Supply Chain<br>Management         | Number (1) of annual SCM report<br>compiled.   | Number                                    | 1              | 1            | 1      | 1      | 1                  | 1                          | Financial Services                    | Chief Financial<br>Officer |  |
| WRDM         | Output 2          | Delivery against the Procurement Plan                      | Number (1) of reports on the<br>implementation of the procurement plan   | Number                                    | 1              | 1            | 1      | 1      | 1                  | 1                          | Financial Services                    | Chief Financial<br>Officer |  |
| WRDM         | Output 3          | Effective logistics management                             | Number (4) of Stock take conducted   | Number                                    | 4              | 4            | 4      | 4      | 4                  | 4                          | Financial Services                    | Chief Financial<br>Officer |  |
| WRDM         | Output 4          | EME or QSE empowerment through<br>preferential procurement | 24%  | 30%                                       | 30%            | 30%          | 30%    | 30%    | Financial Services | Chief Financial<br>Officer |                                       |                            |  |
| WRDM         | Output 5          | Compliance to Supply Chain<br>Management processes         | Percentage (100) of Tenders awarded<br>within 90 working days after the closing<br>date  | Percentage                                | 80%            | 100%         | 100%   | 100%   | 100%               | 100%                       | Financial Services                    | Chief Financial<br>Officer |  |
| WRDM         | Output 6          | Contract Management  | Number (4) of reports compiled on<br>effective contract management   | Number                                    | 4              | 4            | 4      | 4      | 4                  | 4                          | Financial Services                    | Chief Financial<br>Officer |  |
| WRDM         | Output 7          | Effective Asset Management                                 | Number (2) of reports compiled on<br>effective asset management         Number         4         4         4         4         4         4         Financial Service |   |                |              |        |        |                    |                            | Financial Services                    | Chief Financial<br>Officer |  |

|            | FINANCE      |   |  |                |                |               |     |    |    |    |   |                            |  |
|------------|--------------|---|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----|----|----|----|---|----------------------------|--|
| NDP Chap   | ter          |   | NDP Chapter 14: Promoting accourt  | tability and t | fighting corru | intion        |     |    |    |    |   |                            |  |
| National ( |              |   | 9. A responsive, accountable, effec  |                |                |               | tom |    |    |    |   |                            |  |
|            |              |   | 3. Good Governance & Sound Adm   |                | ient local go  | verninent sys | tem |    |    |    |   |                            |  |
| Back to B  |              |   |  |                |                |               |     |    |    |    |   |                            |  |
|            | l 10 Pillars |   | 4. Transformation of the State and   | -              |                |               |     |    |    |    |   |                            |  |
| Strategic  | Goals        |   | 5. Business Excellence within the W  | /est Rand Re   | gion           |               |     |    |    |    |   |                            |  |
| Key Perfo  | rmance Ar    | ea  | KPA 4: A Municipal Financial Viabili   | ty and Mana    | gement         |               |     |    |    |    |   |                            |  |
| Regional   | Outcome      |   | Outcome 13: Robust Financial Adm   | inistration    |                |               |     |    |    |    |   |                            |  |
| Strategic  |              | sdfined by the Exec Mayor)                                    | Accountable Municipal Administrat  | tion           |                |               |     |    |    |    |   |                            |  |
| WRDM       | Output 8     | Effective Fleet Management                                    | Number (2) of reports compiled on<br>effective Fleet management  | Number         |                | 4             | 4   | 4  | 4  | 4  | Financial Services                            | Chief Financial<br>Officer |  |
| WRDM       | Output 9     | Ensure Efficient Budget Management<br>within West Rand Region | Number (4) of Financial management<br>reports submitted to MayCom/Council  | Number A A A A |                |               |     |    |    |    |   |                            |  |
| WRDM       | Output 10    | Compliance with mSCOA   | Number (1) of reports on compliance<br>with mSCOA implementation submitted<br>to MayCom/Council                                  | Number         | 1              | 1             | 1   | 1  | 1  | 1  | Financial Services Chief Financi<br>1 Officer |                            |  |
| WRDM       | Output 11    | Credible and Accurate Budgeting                               | Number (1) of budget document tabled<br>and adopted in MayCom/Council  | Number         | 1              | 1             | 1   | 1  | 1  | 1  | Financial Services                            | Chief Financial<br>Officer |  |
| WRDM       | Output 12    | Clean Audit: Financial Performance                            | Number (3) of annual financial<br>statements submitted to the Auditor<br>general by 31 Aug (WRDM and WRDA)<br>and 30 Sep (Group) | Number         | 3              | 3             | 3   | 3  | 3  | 3  | Financial Services                            | Chief Financial<br>Officer |  |
| WRDM       | Output 13    | Timeous payments to creditors                                 | Number (4) of reports on payment of<br>creditors Number 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 Financial Service.   |                |                |               |     |    |    |    | Financial Services                            | Chief Financial<br>Officer |  |
| WRDM       | Output 14    | Financial Capability Maturity                                 | Number (1) of reports compiled on<br>financial capability maturity   | Number         | 4              | 4             | 4   | 4  | 4  | 4  | Financial Services                            | Chief Financial<br>Officer |  |
| WRDM       | Output 15    | Financial Controls and Reporting                              | Submission of (12) section 71 reports to<br>Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial<br>Treasury                                  | Number         | 12             | 12            | 12  | 12 | 12 | 12 | Financial Services                            | Chief Financial<br>Officer |  |
| WRDM       | Output 16    | Implementation of cost containment<br>measures                | Number (1) of reports on cost<br>containment measures  | Number         | 4              | 4             | 4   | 4  | 4  | 4  | Financial Services                            | Chief Financial<br>Officer |  |

|                |                  |  |  | CORPOR             | ATE SERV           | /ICES           |                  |             |                   |                    |                    |                |
|----------------|------------------|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| NDP Chapter    |                  | Ŭ  | Building a capable and development   | al state           |                    | -               |                  |             | ,                 |                    | -                  |                |
| National Out   |                  |  | A skilled and capable workforce to s   |                    | e growth path; A   | responsive, a   | ccountable, eff  | ective and  | efficient local g | overnment syst     | em                 |                |
| Back to Basic  | 3                |  | Build and maintain sound institution   | al and administrat | ive capabilities,  | administered    | and managed b    | y dedicate  | d and skilled pe  | ersonnel at all le | vels.              |                |
| Provincial 10  | Pillars          |  | Modernisation of the public service a  | ind the state;     |                    |                 |                  |             |                   |                    |                    |                |
| Strategic Goa  | als              |  | *Define the Strategic Goal   |                    |                    |                 |                  |             |                   |                    |                    |                |
| Key Perform    | ance Area        |  | Municipal Transformation and organ   | izational developn | nent               |                 |                  |             |                   |                    |                    |                |
| Regional Out   | come             |  | Skilled, Capacitated, Competent and  | Motivated Workf    | orce; Institutiona | al Planning and | l Transformatio  | n           |                   |                    |                    |                |
| Strategic Pric | ority (as sdfine | d by the Exec Mayor)   | Aligning Human Capital Managemen   | t and Developme    | nt Strategy to th  | e Organisatior  | nal Strategy; Ef | fective ICT | support; Mainta   | ain a Conducsive   | e Working Environm | ent            |
| Municipality   | Planning         | Planning Statement   | Indicator  | UOM                | Baseline           | Year 1          | Year 2           | Year 3      | Year 4            | Year 5             |                    | Administrative |
|                | Level            |  | TARGET TARGET TARGET TARGET TARGET DEPT RESP PERSON                              |                    |                    |                 |                  |             |                   |                    |                    |                |
| WRDM           | Outcome (14)     | Efficient, effective and responsive Informatio                               | Revise IT Governance Framework<br>and Operations                                 | 1                  | 1                  | 1               | 0                | 0           | 0                 | 0                  | d Communication    | ICT Manager    |
| WRDM           | Output 1         | To revise the ICT Strategy   | Revised Council approved<br>Information and Communication<br>Technology Strategy | 1                  | 1                  | 1               | 0                | 0           | 0                 | 0                  | ІСТ                | ICT Manager    |
| WRDM           | Output 2         | Replacement of obsolete ICT Infrastructure                                   | ICT Infrastructure replaced  | 1                  | 1                  | 0               | 1                | 0           | 0                 | 0                  | ICT                | ICT Manager    |
| WRDM           | Outcome (14)     | utcome (14) A healthy environment Occupational Risk Assessment 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 |  |                    |                    |                 |                  | 0           | an Capital Manage | OHS Officer        |                    |                |
| WRDM           | Output 1         | Occupational Health and Safety Compliance                                    | Functional OHS Committee   | 20                 | 7                  | 4               | 4                | 4           | 4                 | 4                  | an Capital Manage  | OHS Officer    |

#### CORPORATE SERVICES

| NDP Chapter    | r                            |   | Building a capable and developmental                             | l state      |                        |                       |                       |                      |                       |                        |  |  |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|--|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| National Out   | come                         |   | A skilled and capable workforce to sup                           | pport an ind | clusive grow           | rth path; A           | responsive            | , accounta           | ble, effecti          | ve and effici          | ent local gove                         | rnment system                                  |
| Back to Basic  | 3                            |   | Build and maintain sound institutional                           | and admir    | nistrative ca          | pabilities, a         | administer            | ed and ma            | naged by d            | edicated and           | d skilled perso                        | nnel at all levels.                            |
| Provincial 10  | Pillars                      |   | Modernisation of the public service an                           | d the state  | :                      |                       |                       |                      |                       |                        |  |  |
| Strategic Go   | als                          |   | <ul> <li>Define the Strategic Goal</li> </ul>                    |              |                        |                       |                       |                      |                       |                        |  |  |
| Key Perform    | ance Area                    |   | Municipal Transformation and organiz                             | ational dev  | velopment              |                       |                       |                      |                       |                        |  |  |
| Regional Out   | come                         |   | Skilled, Capacitated, Competent and N                            | Aotivated V  | Norkforce; I           | nstitutiona           | I Planning a          | and Transf           | ormation              |                        |  |  |
| Strategic Prio | ority (as sdfine<br>Planning | ed by the Exec Mayor)<br>Planning Statement                 | Aligning Human Capital Management                                | and Develo   | opment Stra<br>Baselin | tegy to the<br>Year 1 | e Organisat<br>Year 2 | ional Stra<br>Year 3 | tegy; Maint<br>Year 4 | ain a Conduc<br>Year 5 | -                                      | Environment; Prov<br>ninistrati <del>ve</del>  |
| Municipanty    | Level                        | Fianning Statement  | murcator   |              | е                      | TARGE                 | TARGE                 | TARG                 | TARGE                 | TARGE                  | DEPT                                   | RESP PERSO                                     |
| WRDM           | Outcome(14)                  | Efficient and responsive good administration and governance | Functional Governance Systems                                    | 2            | 2                      | 2                     | 0                     | 0                    | 0                     | 0                      | Legal<br>Services                      | Manager:Legal<br>Services                      |
| WRDM           | Output 1                     | Municipal Systems of Delegations                            | Revised municipal systems of<br>delegations                      | 1            | 1                      | 1                     | 0                     | 0                    | 0                     | 0                      | Legal<br>Services                      | Manager:Legal<br>Services                      |
| WRDM           | Output 2                     | Municipal Council Rules and Orders                          | Council approved revised<br>Municipal Rules and Orders           | 1            | 1                      | 1                     | 0                     | 0                    | 0                     | 0                      | Legal<br>Services                      | Manager:Legal<br>Services                      |
| WRDM           | Output 3                     | Implementation of Council Resolutions                       | Framework to Monitor<br>Implementation of Council<br>Resolutions | 1            | 1                      | 1                     | 0                     | 0                    | 0                     | 0                      | Logistics<br>and<br>Administrati<br>on | Logistics and<br>Administration<br>Coordinator |

|                |                   |   | CORPORATE SERV   | ICES        |               |               |            |            |              |               |                                    |                                  |
|----------------|-------------------|---|--|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| NDP Chapter    |                   | Ŭ   | Euilding a capable and developmental   | state       |               | -             |            |            | Ŭ            |               | -                                  |                                  |
| National Out   |                   |   | A skilled and capable workforce to sup   |             | clusive grow  | th path; A    | responsive | , accounta | ble, effecti | ve and effici | ent local gove                     | rnment system                    |
| Back to Basic  | cs .              |   | Build and maintain sound institutional   | and admir   | nistrative ca | pabilities, a | administer | ed and ma  | naged by d   | edicated and  | d skilled perso                    | nnel at all levels.              |
| Provincial 10  | Pillars           |   | Modernisation of the public service an   | d the state | 2;            |               |            |            |              |               |                                    |                                  |
| Strategic Go   | als               |   | *Define the Strategic Goal   |             |               |               |            |            |              |               |                                    |                                  |
| Key Perform    | ance Area         |   | Municipal Transformation and organiz   | ational dev | velopment     |               |            |            |              |               |                                    |                                  |
| Regional Out   | tcome             |   | Skilled, Capacitated, Competent and N  | lotivated \ | Norkforce; I  | nstitutional  | Planning a | and Transf | ormation     |               |                                    |                                  |
| Strategic Prio | -                 | ed by the Exec Mayor)                                       | Aligning Human Capital Management  | and Devel   |               |               | -          |            |              |               | -                                  | -                                |
| Municipality   | Planning<br>Level | Planning Statement  | Indicator  | UOM         | Baselin<br>e  |               | Year 2     |            |              | Year 5        |                                    | ninistrative                     |
|                | ECYCI             |   |  |             | Č             | TARGE         | TARGE      | TARG       | TARGE        | TARGE         | DEPT                               | RESP PERSON                      |
| WRDM           | Outcome           | Building a capable and competent workforce                  | Skills Development Programme   | 1           | new           | 0             | 1          | 0          | 0            | 0             | Human<br>Capital<br>Manageme<br>nt | Skills Developmer<br>Facilitator |
| WRDM           | Output 1          | Five year skills development programme aligned to the IDP   | SMT Approved Skills Development<br>Programme                                   | 1           | new           | 0             | 1          | 0          | 0            | 0             | Human<br>Capital<br>Manageme<br>nt | Skills Developmer<br>Facilitator |
| WRDM           | Output 1          | Skills development competency framework for municipal staff | Skills Development Competency<br>framework approved by SMT                     | 1           | New           | 0             | 1          | 0          | 0            | o             | Human<br>Capital<br>Manageme<br>nt | Skills Developmer<br>Facilitator |
| WRDM           | Output 2          | Cascade Performance Management to all staff                 | Performance Management<br>framework for municipal staff<br>approved by Council | 1           | New           | 1             | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0             | Human<br>Capital<br>Manageme<br>nt | manager: human<br>capital        |
| WRDM           | Outcome           | Ethical Administration and Good Governance                  | Manage litigations and Contigency<br>register                                  | 1           | 1             | 1             | 1          | 1          | 1            | 1             | Legal<br>Services                  | Manager: Legal<br>Services       |

#### **REVENUE IDP**

## -Refer to budget 2022/23

| Descriptio<br>n                               | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 | Project | КРА   | Outcome  | КРІ   | Urban<br>International<br>Development<br>Framework | Performance<br>Objectives                       | Strategic<br>Objectives                      | Strategic Risk                                    |
|---|---------------------------|---------|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|
| Rental of<br>equipment                        |                           | Default | 5 - Municipal<br>financial<br>viability and<br>management | 09 - Responsive,<br>accountable,<br>effective and<br>efficient local<br>government | Reports on<br>percentage<br>increase in<br>municipal<br>revenue | 03 - Growth  | Facilities<br>Management                        | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM | Financial unsustainability of the<br>WRDM         |
| Licences<br>and<br>permits                    |                           | Default | 2 - Basic<br>service delivery                             | 02 - A long and<br>healthy life for all<br>South Africans                          | Reports on<br>atmospheric<br>emission<br>license issued         | 02 - Inclusion<br>& access                         | Ensure<br>compliance<br>with Air Quality<br>Act | Health &<br>Social<br>Developme<br>nt        | Decline in the economic viability of the District |
| Interest on<br>outstandin<br>g debtors        |                           |         | 5 - Municipal<br>financial<br>viability and<br>management | 09 - Responsive,<br>accountable,<br>effective and<br>efficient local<br>government | Reports on<br>percentage<br>increase in<br>municipal<br>revenue | 03 - Growth  | Facilities<br>Management                        | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM | Financial unsustainability of the<br>WRDM         |
| Local<br>Governme<br>nt<br>Equitable<br>Share |                           | Default | 2 - Basic<br>service delivery                             | 09 - Responsive,<br>accountable,<br>effective and<br>efficient local<br>government | Reports on<br>percentage<br>increase in<br>municipal<br>revenue | 02 - Inclusion<br>& access                         | Financial<br>Accounting<br>Controls             | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM | Financial unsustainability of the<br>WRDM         |
| RSC Levy<br>Replaceme<br>nt                   |                           | Default | 2 - Basic<br>service delivery                             | 09 - Responsive,<br>accountable,<br>effective and<br>efficient local<br>government | Reports on<br>percentage<br>increase in<br>municipal<br>revenue | 02 - Inclusion<br>& access                         | Financial<br>Accounting<br>Controls             | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM | Financial unsustainability of the<br>WRDM         |

| 1  | 1       | 1  | 1  | 1   | I                            | 1                                   | 1  | I   |
|--|---------|--|--|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| Finance<br>Manageme<br>nt                          | Default | 5 - Municipal<br>financial<br>viability and<br>management              | 04 - Decent<br>employment<br>through inclusive<br>growth                           | Reports on<br>percentage<br>increase in<br>municipal<br>revenue | 02 - Inclusion<br>and access | Financial<br>Accounting<br>Controls | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM | Financial unsustainability of the WRDM            |
| Municipal<br>Systems<br>Improvem<br>ent Grant      | Default | 1 - Municipal<br>institutional<br>development<br>and<br>transformation | 09 - Responsive,<br>accountable,<br>effective and<br>efficient local<br>government | Reports on<br>municipal<br>systems<br>improvement               | 04 -<br>Governance           | Financial<br>Accounting<br>Controls | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM | Financial unsustainability of the<br>WRDM         |
|  | Derdale |  | 04 - Decent<br>employment  | Reports<br>compiled on<br>local youth                           |                              | Expand<br>Community                 | Regional<br>Planning<br>and                  |   |
| EPWP<br>Incentive                                  | Default | 2 - Basic<br>service delivery  | through inclusive<br>growth  | employment<br>initiatives<br>Reports on<br>number of<br>people  | 02 - Inclusion<br>and access | Works<br>Programme                  | Economic<br>Goal<br>Health &                 | Decline in the economic viability of the District |
| Health<br>subsidy                                  | Default | 2 - Basic<br>service delivery  | 02 - A long and<br>healthy life for all<br>South Africans                          | reached on<br>HIV and Aids<br>programme                         | 02 - Inclusion<br>and access | Strengthen<br>Health<br>Programmes  | Social<br>Developme<br>nt                    | Increase of HIV & AIDS infections                 |
| Performan<br>ce<br>Manageme<br>nt Services         | Default | 1 - Municipal<br>institutional<br>development<br>and<br>transformation | 09 - Responsive,<br>accountable,<br>effective and<br>efficient local<br>government | Reports on<br>planning,<br>monitoring<br>and evaluation         | 04 -<br>Governance           | Robust<br>Performance<br>Management | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM | Financial unsustainability                        |
| Library<br>Grant                                   | Default | 1 - Municipal<br>institutional<br>development<br>and<br>transformation | 11 - Create a<br>better South<br>Africa and<br>contribute to a<br>better Africa    | Reports on ICT<br>services<br>submitted to<br>council           | 02 - Inclusion<br>& access   | ICT Services                        | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM | Disruption of operations                          |
| Neighbour<br>hood<br>Developm<br>ent<br>Partnershi |         | 3 - Local<br>economic  | 06 - An efficient,<br>competitive and<br>responsive<br>economic<br>infrastructure  | Reports on the funds received                                   | 01 - Spatial                 | Ensure<br>conditions of             | Regional<br>Planning<br>and<br>Economic      | Decline in the economic viability of              |
| - p  | Default | development  | network  | from the NDP  | Integration                  | NDPG are met                        | Goal   | the District                                      |

| Rural Asset<br>Manageme<br>nt(Capital<br>Grant) | Default | 3 - Local<br>economic<br>development                      | 07 - Vibrant,<br>equitable,<br>sustainable rural<br>communities<br>contributing<br>towards food<br>sustainability | Reports on<br>percentage<br>increase in<br>municipal<br>revenue | 01 - Spatial<br>Integration  | Coordinate &<br>Monitor Rural<br>Roads<br>Administrative<br>Management<br>System | Regional<br>Planning<br>and<br>Economic<br>Goal<br>Ensure<br>Skilled        | Decline in the economic viability of<br>the District |
|---|---------|---|---|---|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| LG Seta   |         | 5 - Municipal<br>financial<br>viability and<br>management | 05 - A skilled and<br>capable<br>workforce to<br>support and<br>inclusive growth<br>path                          | Reports on<br>annual training                                   | 02 - Inclusion<br>& access   | Ensure a Skilled<br>Capacitated<br>Competent and<br>Motivated<br>Force           | Capacitated<br>Competent<br>&<br>Motivated<br>West Rand<br>Working<br>Force | Human Capital ineffectively<br>optimised             |
| Sale of<br>plants                               | Default | 3 - Local<br>economic<br>development                      | 07 - Vibrant,<br>equitable,<br>sustainable rural<br>communities<br>contributing<br>towards food<br>sustainability | Reports on<br>new revenue<br>streams<br>identified              | 03 - Growth                  | Financial<br>Accounting<br>Controls  | Regional<br>Planning<br>and<br>Economic<br>Goal                             | Decline in the economic viability of<br>the District |
| WRDA<br>Revenue                                 | Default | 3 - Local<br>economic<br>development                      | 09 - Responsive,<br>accountable,<br>effective and<br>efficient local<br>government                                | Reports on<br>new revenue<br>streams<br>identified              | 03 - Growth                  | Financial<br>Accounting<br>Controls  | Regional<br>Planning<br>and<br>Economic<br>Goal                             | Decline in the economic viability of the District    |
| Vat<br>recovery                                 | Default | 5 - Municipal<br>financial<br>viability and<br>management | 12 - An efficient,<br>effective and<br>development-<br>orientated public<br>service                               | Reports on<br>percentage<br>increase in<br>municipal<br>revenue | 03 - Growth                  | Financial<br>Accounting<br>Controls  | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM                                | Financial unsustainability of the<br>WRDM            |
| Service<br>charges -<br>other<br>TOTAL          | Default | 2 - Basic<br>service delivery                             | 03 - All people in<br>South Africa are<br>and feel safe   | Reports on fire<br>emergencies<br>responded                     | 02 - Inclusion<br>and access | Protection of<br>the West Rand<br>District region                                | Public<br>Safety  | Loss of life and property                            |

### EXPENDITURE IDP

## -Refer to budget 2022/23

| Descript<br>ion                    | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 | Project                                     | КРА   | Outcome  | КРІ   | Urban<br>International<br>Development<br>Framework | Performance<br>Objectives   | Strategic<br>Objectives                      | Strategic Risk                                     |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| Employ<br>ee<br>related<br>costs   |                           | Municipal<br>Running Cost                   | 2 - Basic<br>service<br>delivery                          | 04 - Decent<br>employmen<br>t through<br>inclusive<br>growth<br>09 -<br>Responsive,<br>accountable | Reports on<br>operational<br>and capital<br>expenditure | 02 - Inclusion<br>and access                       | Reduce<br>unemployme<br>nt within the<br>West Rand<br>District region | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM | Non-payments of services rendered by the employees |
| Remune<br>ration<br>of             |                           |   | 2 - Basic   | , effective<br>and<br>efficient  | Reports on operational                                  |  | Reduce<br>unemployme<br>nt within the                                 | Business<br>Excellence                       |  |
| councill<br>ors                    |                           | Municipal<br>Running Cost                   | service<br>delivery                                       | local<br>government<br>10 - Protect<br>and<br>enhance  | and capital<br>expenditure                              | 04 -<br>Governance                                 | West Rand<br>District region  | within the<br>WRDM                           | Non-payments of services rendered by the employees |
| Depreci                            |                           | Machinery                                   |   | our  | <b>.</b> .  |  |   | <b>.</b> .                                   |  |
| ation &<br>asset<br>impairm<br>ent |                           | and<br>Equipment:<br>Depreciation<br>on PPE | 5 - Municipal<br>financial<br>viability and<br>management | environmen<br>tal assets<br>and natural<br>resources<br>09 -<br>Responsive,                        | Reports on<br>the fixed<br>assets register<br>compiled  | 02 - Inclusion<br>and access                       | Compile<br>Accurate<br>Fixed Asset<br>Register                        | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM | Financial unsustainability of municipal assets     |
| Finance<br>charges                 |                           | Municipal<br>Running Cost                   | 5 - Municipal<br>financial<br>viability and<br>management | accountable<br>, effective<br>and<br>efficient<br>local<br>government                              | Reports on<br>operational<br>and capital<br>expenditure | 02 - Inclusion &<br>access                         | Ensure<br>Efficient<br>Expenditure<br>Management                      | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM | Financial unsustainability                         |

| Image: state in the second s | 1        | 1            | i             |              |              | 1                | 1              | 1             | 1                          |
|---|----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| Other<br>material<br>sMunicipal<br>infancial<br>management<br>sS-Municipal<br>officitue<br>officitue<br>officitue<br>officitue<br>officitue<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>op   |          |              |               | 09 -         |              |                  |                |               |                            |
| Other<br>materialFunctional<br>financial<br>materialeffective<br>and<br>officient<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>o  |          |              |               | Responsive,  |              |                  |                |               |                            |
| Other<br>materialNunicipal<br>management5-Municipal<br>financialoff<br>financialoff<br>financialReports on<br>and capital<br>and capital<br>and capital<br>and capital<br>and capital<br>and capital<br>and capital<br>and capital<br>and capital<br>and capital<br>booleDescription<br>capendium<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>financial<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>financial<br>financial<br>fore<br>fore<br>cacessBusiness<br>financial<br>financial<br>fore<br>financial<br>fore<br>financial<br>financial<br>financial<br>financial<br>financial<br>financial<br>financial<br>financial<br>financial<br>financial<br>finan  |          |              |               | accountable  |              |                  |                |               |                            |
| Other<br>material<br>materials<br>sMunicipal<br>Muningcost<br>kInancial<br>viability and<br>viability and<br>management<br>03 - all<br>03 - all<br>04 - all   |          |              |               | , effective  |              |                  |                |               |                            |
| material<br>sMunicipal<br>Running Cot<br>Running C   |          |              | 5 - Municipal | and          | Reports on   |                  | Ensure         | Business      |                            |
| S         Running Cost         management<br>(03 - All<br>people in<br>people in<br>people in<br>delivery         ensure<br>(03 - All<br>services         public<br>services         Financial unsustainability<br>(03 - All<br>services         protection<br>(03 - All<br>services         interase in crime         public<br>services         interase in crime           Fire<br>services         Public<br>and Safety         2 - Basic         South Africa<br>services         interase in crime         Maintain<br>profesionalis         monthalis         monthalis           Services         and Safety         2 - Basic         South Africa<br>services         interase in crime         Maintain<br>profesionalis         monthalis         monthalis         monthalis           Services         and Safety         istrational         safety         32 - Anclusion all<br>submitted         access         Maintain<br>profesionalis         monthalis         monthalis           Services         and Safety         ifficity         12 - Anclusion         safety File         Maintain<br>profesionalis         monthalis         monthalis         monthalis         services         services         services         services         services         services         services         services   | Other    |              | financial     | efficient    | operational  |                  | Efficient      | Excellence    |                            |
| S         Running Cost         management<br>(0 - A)         gene<br>(0 - A)         encode<br>(0 - A)  | material | Municipal    | viability and | local        | and capital  | 02 - Inclusion & | Expenditure    | within the    |                            |
| SecurityPublic<br>Public2 - Baic<br>service37 - All<br>people in<br>ServiceReports on<br>the regional<br>areand feelTo ensure<br>that People in<br>that People in<br>areand feelPublic SafetIncrease in crimeServicesand Safety2 - Baic<br>service33 - All<br>enditionReports on<br>people in<br>south Africa2 - Inclusion &<br>access34 feel<br>areand feelNaintain<br>professionalis<br>mod fuel fireNaintain<br>professionalis<br>mod fuel fireNaintain<br>professionalis<br>mod fuel fireNaintain<br>professionalis<br>mod fuel fireNaintain<br>professionalis<br>mod fue fireNaintain<br>professionalis<br>mod   | s        |              |               | government   |              | access           |                | WRDM          | Financial unsustainability |
| SecurityPublic<br>Protection<br>and Safety2 - Basic<br>Service<br>service<br>and SafetyService<br>service<br>and SafetyService<br>service<br>service<br>serviceService<br>service<br>service<br>serviceService<br>service<br>service<br>serviceService<br>service<br>serviceService<br>service<br>serviceService<br>service<br>serviceService<br>service<br>serviceService<br>service<br>serviceService<br>service<br>serviceService<br>service<br>serviceService<br>service<br>serviceService<br>service<br>serviceService<br>service<br>serviceService<br>service<br>serviceService<br>service<br>serviceService<br>serviceService<br>  |          | Ū            | 0             | 03 - All     |              |                  | -              |               | ,                          |
| Security<br>Security<br>Security<br>Protection<br>and Safety<br>Houlic<br>And Safety<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Protection<br>Houlic<br>Programmes<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houlic<br>Houli   |          |              |               | people in    |              |                  | that People of |               |                            |
| Security<br>ServicesProtection<br>and Safetyservice<br>diverseare and feel<br>safeaccess<br>safeare and feel<br>safepublic SafetyIncrease in crimeVibilo<br>Services2 - Basic<br>Protection<br>services2 - Basic<br>Protection3 - Basic<br>ProtectionNouth Africa<br>ServicesNouth Africa<br>Protection<br>Services- Compliance to<br>Protection<br>Protection- Maintain<br>professionMaintain<br>profession- Multica<br>Protection<br>services- Reports<br>Protection- Reports<br>Protecti  |          | Public       | 2 - Basic     | South Africa |              |                  | the WRDM       |               |                            |
| Servicesand SafetydeliverysafesubmittedaccesssafesafePublic Safetyincrease in crimePublic2 - BasicSouth Africathe regionalMaintainprofessionalisMaintainprofessionalismonth fireFireProtectionserviceare and feelsafety planof 2 - Inclusion &month fireprofessionalismonth fireServicesand Safetydeliveryare and feelsubmittedaccessservicesprofessionalisprofessionalisComput1 - Municipaleffectivesubmittedaccessservicesservicesbublic Safetybublic Safetybublic SafetyServices1 - Municipaleffectivesubmittedaccessservicesservicesbublic Safetybublic SafetyServices1 - Municipaleffectivesubmittedaccessservicesservicesbublic Safetybublic SafetyNetworkIbrarydevelopmenandcorrientatecorrientatecorrientatecorrientatecorrientatecorrientateNateristicnonocorrientatecorrientatecorrientatecorrientatecorrientatesubmittedparenecionalservicesNetworkIbrarynoservicecorrientatecorrientatecorrientatecorrientatesubmittedparenecionalservicesNetworkIbrarynonocorrientatecorrientatecorrientatecorrientateservices <td< td=""><td>Security</td><td>Protection</td><td>service</td><td>are and feel</td><td>-</td><td>02 - Inclusion &amp;</td><td>are and feel</td><td></td><td></td></td<>  | Security | Protection   | service       | are and feel | -            | 02 - Inclusion & | are and feel   |               |                            |
| Fire<br>services<br>er<br>service<br>er<br>erPublic<br>2 · Basic<br>service<br>and Safety2 · Basic<br>service<br>service<br>service<br>institutional<br>and<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>ns03 · All<br>people in<br>compliance to<br>compliance to<br>compliance to<br>compliance to<br>compliance to<br>compliance to<br>compliance to<br>servicesMaintain<br>professionalis<br>mot the fire<br>servicesName<br>professionalis<br>mot the fire<br>servicesLoss of life and propertyFire<br>er<br>er<br>er<br>er<br>erLibrary<br>Programmesdevelopment<br>and<br>andReports on<br>development<br>and<br>op - a<br>publicReports on<br>efficient,<br>er<br>service02 - Inclusion &<br>accessBusiness<br>eccessBusiness<br>eccessNetwor<br>k<br>k<br>b<br>ransformatio<br>nsLibrary<br>ransformatio<br>ndevelopment<br>op - a<br>publicReports on<br>op - a<br>op - a<br>eccountable02 - Inclusion<br>and accessBusiness<br>eccesBusiness<br>eccessOne<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>financial<br>viability and<br>oldevelopment<br>institutional<br>andReports on<br>op - a<br>op - a<br>op - a<br>eccountable02 - Inclusion<br>and accessICT Services<br>accessBusiness<br>eccesOne<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>financial<br>viability and<br>oinstitutional<br>and<br>andReports on<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operat   | Services | and Safety   |               | safe         |              | access           | safe           | Public Safety | Increase in crime          |
| Fire<br>services<br>comput<br>er<br>comput<br>er<br>erPublic<br>Protection<br>and Safety<br>and Safety<br>er<br>er<br>institutional<br>servicesPublic<br>service<br>services<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>in   |          |              |               | 03 - All     | Reports on   |                  |                | ,             |                            |
| PublicPublic2 - BasicSouth Africathe regional<br>safety planprofessionalis<br>mo fthe fire<br>servicesprofessionalis<br>mo fthe fire<br>servicespublic SafetyLoss of life and propertyExternal<br>Comput <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>people in</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Maintain</td> <td></td> <td></td>   |          |              |               | people in    |              |                  | Maintain       |               |                            |
| Fire<br>services<br>external<br>Comput<br>er<br>er<br>ServicesProtection<br>and Safetyservice<br>servicesservice<br>safe<br>safe<br>submitted02 - Inclusion &<br>accessm of the fire<br>servicesPublic Safety<br>servicesLoss of life and propertyComput<br>er<br>er<br>service:1 - Municipal<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>and1 - Municipal<br>effectiveFefective<br>submitted   |          | Public       | 2 - Basic     | South Africa |              |                  | professionalis |               |                            |
| services<br>External<br>Comput<br>er<br>Service:and Safety<br>A safetydelivery<br>12 - An<br>efficient,<br>efficient,<br>and<br>andsubmitted<br>programmes;<br>and<br>borient<br>transformation<br>publicsafe<br>12 - An<br>efficient,<br>efficient,<br>and<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>publicsubmitted<br>public<br>public<br>submitted<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient<br>borient <br< td=""><td>Fire</td><td>Protection</td><td>service</td><td>are and feel</td><td>-</td><td>02 - Inclusion &amp;</td><td>m of the fire</td><td></td><td></td></br<>                                     | Fire     | Protection   | service       | are and feel | -            | 02 - Inclusion & | m of the fire  |               |                            |
| External<br>Comput<br>erLaw<br>efficient,<br>efficient,<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>and12 - An<br>efficient,<br>efficient,<br>and12 - An<br>efficient,<br>efficient,<br>andReports on<br>to submitted to<br>aubmitted to<br>au   | services | and Safety   | delivery      | safe         | submitted    | access           | services       | Public Safety | Loss of life and property  |
| er<br>Service:<br>Service:<br>Networ<br>k<br>Extensio<br>nsLibrary<br>Programmes1 - Municipal<br>institutional<br>and<br>development<br>and<br>t-orientatedeffective<br>and<br>institution<br>public<br>submitted to<br>councilop 2 - Inclusion<br>and accessk<br>Library<br>and accessBusiness<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDMBusiness<br>Excellence<br>WRDMService disruptionOne<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>Runing CostS- Municipal<br>institutional<br>and generationReports on<br>op -<br>Responsive,<br>accountable<br>officient02 - Inclusion<br>and accessICT ServicesBusiness<br>Excellence<br>within theService disruptionOne<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>Runing CostS- Municipal<br>institutional<br>and generationReports on<br>op -<br>Responsive,<br>accountable<br>officient02 - Inclusion &<br>and capital<br>accessClean Audit<br>on Financial<br>PerformanceBusiness<br>Excellence<br>within theOne<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>ristitutional<br>and generation<br>and<br>expenditure<br>and<br>op -<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>and<br>expenditure<br>and<br>op -<br>and<br>on Financial<br>planning,<br>on informingReports on<br>and capital<br>accessClean Audit<br>op -<br>institutional<br>performanceBusiness<br>Business<br>Excellence<br>within theVisionPerformancePerformance<br>institutional<br>and<br>of -Robust<br>andRobust<br>within theBusiness<br>Excellence<br>within the   | External |              |               | 12 - An      |              |                  |                |               |                            |
| Service:institutional<br>development<br>andand<br>development<br>andReports on<br>LCT servicesBusiness<br>Excellence<br>within theBusiness<br>Excellence<br>within theNetworLibrary<br>Programmes:institutional<br>anddevelopment<br>androrientated<br>torientatedICT services<br>submitted to<br>op -<br>Responsive,<br>accountable<br>, effective02 - Inclusion<br>and accessBusiness<br>Excellence<br>within theBusiness<br>Excellence<br>within theOne<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>Running CostS- Municipal<br>institutional<br>andService<br>(Cal<br>Programmes)Reports on<br>parational<br>and<br>operational<br>institutional<br>and<br>expenditure02 - Inclusion<br>and accessBusiness<br>Excellence<br>within theService disruptionOne<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>Running CostSourcinent<br>management<br>and<br>(sevenoment<br>and<br>(sevenoment<br>institutional<br>andReports on<br>expenditure02 - Inclusion &<br>and capital<br>accessClean Audit<br>PerformanceBusiness<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDMVisionPerformanceReponsive,<br>and<br>(sevenoment<br>(sevenditure)Reports on<br>and capital<br>(sourtable<br>access02 - Inclusion &<br>on Financial<br>PerformanceBusiness<br>Business<br>Business<br>BusinessVisionPerformanceresponsive,<br>and<br>(sevenditure)Reports on<br>and<br>andO2 - Inclusion &<br>operational<br>and capital<br>accessClean Audit<br>PerformanceExcellence<br>WRDMVisionPerformanceReports on<br>monitoring<br>andReports on<br>andRobust<br>PerformanceBusiness<br>Excellenc   | Comput   |              |               | efficient,   |              |                  |                |               |                            |
| Network<br>k<br>ExtensioLibrary<br>Programmes:developmen<br>and<br>t-orientatedReports on<br>ICT services<br>submitted to<br>O9-<br>Responsive,<br>accountable<br>, effectiveReports on<br>LCT services<br>and accessBusiness<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDMBusiness<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDMOne<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>ransformatio5 - Municipal<br>institutional<br>institutional<br>evelopmentand<br>access02 - Inclusion<br>and accessICT Services<br>and accessBusiness<br>Excellence<br>within theService disruptionOne<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>ransformatio5 - Municipal<br>viability and<br>institutional<br>evelopmentReports on<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational02 - Inclusion &<br>and accessClean Audit<br>or Financial<br>performanceBusiness<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>within the<br>within the<br>performanceVisionPerformanceransformatio<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>and<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operational<br>operationa  | er       |              | 1 - Municipal | effective    |              |                  |                |               |                            |
| k<br>Extensio<br>nsProgrammes:<br>Library<br>Programmesand<br>transformatio<br>nt-orientated<br>public<br>service<br>09-<br>Responsive,<br>accountable<br>, effectiveICT services<br>and accessExcellence<br>within the<br>WRDMService disruptionOne<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>Running Cost5 - Municipal<br>naagement<br>1 - Municipaland<br>efficientReports on<br>operational<br>and capital02 - Inclusion<br>and accessHCT ServicesBusiness<br>ExcellenceService disruptionOne<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>rinstitutionalS - Municipal<br>rinstitutional<br>andand<br>operational<br>andReports on<br>operational<br>and capitalO2 - Inclusion &<br>and capital<br>accessMunicipal<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutionalReports on<br>operational<br>operational<br>and capital<br>expenditureO2 - Inclusion &<br>and capital<br>accessMunicipal<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>rinstitutional<br>ri   | Service: |              | institutional | and          |              |                  |                |               |                            |
| ExtensionLibrarytransformatiopublicsubmitted to02 - Inclusionwithin thewithin theProgrammesProgrammesnservicecounciland accessICT ServicesWRDMService disruptionOneMunicipalandReports onefficientoperationaloperational02 - InclusionBusinessOneMunicipalfinancialefficientoperational02 - Inclusion &BusinessExcellenceonaRunning Costibility andlocaland capital02 - Inclusion &within theFinancialinstitutionagovernmentgovernmentexpenditureaccessPerformanceWRDMFinancial unsustainabilityvisionPerformancePerformanceusinessgovernmentexpenditureaccessBusinessBusinessvisionPerformanceplanning,andeffectivemonitoringandexpenditureExcellencevisionPerformanceplanning,andandof4 -PerformanceBusinessvisionPerformancetransformatioandof4 -Performancewithin the   | Networ   | Library      | development   | developmen   | Reports on   |                  |                | Business      |                            |
| nsProgrammesnservice<br>09 -<br>Responsive,<br>accountable<br>, effectivecounciland accessICT ServicesWRDMService disruptionOneMunicipal5 - Municipal<br>financialandReports on<br>operational<br>andReports on<br>operational<br>and capitalO2 - Inclusion &<br>accessClean Audit<br>on FinancialBusiness<br>ExcellenceOneMunicipalviability and<br>institutional<br>development<br>andIocal<br>operational<br>and capital02 - Inclusion &<br>accessClean Audit<br>operational<br>accessExcellence<br>within the<br>PerformanceFinancial unsustainabilityVisionPerformancetransformatioand04 -PerformanceWRDMFinancial unsustainability  | k        | Programmes:  | and           | t-orientated | ICT services |                  |                | Excellence    |                            |
| OneMunicipalMunicipal5 - MunicipalandResponsive,<br>accountable<br>, effectiveOp -<br>Responsive,<br>accountable<br>, effectiveClean AuditBusinessOneMunicipal5 - MunicipalandReports on<br>operationalClean AuditExcellencepangeaMunicipalviability andlocaland capital02 - Inclusion &<br>accesson Financial<br>operformanceWRDMFinancial unsustainabilityinstitutionalResponsive,<br>accountable<br>pangeagovernment<br>accountable<br>andexpenditure<br>accessaccessPerformanceWRDMFinancial unsustainabilityVisionPerformanceresponsive,<br>andgeports on<br>andgovernment<br>accountable<br>planning,<br>andReports on<br>andReports on<br>planning,<br>andReports on<br>planning,<br>andKeports on<br>planning,<br>andKeports on<br>planning,<br>andReports on<br>planning,<br>andReports on<br>planning,<br>andReports on<br>planning,<br>andKeports on<br>planning,<br>andReports on<br>planning,<br>  | Extensio | Library      | transformatio | public       | submitted to | 02 - Inclusion   |                | within the    |                            |
| One<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>Running CostResponsive,<br>accountable<br>, effectiveResponsive,<br>accountable<br>, effectiveReports on<br>operationalBusiness<br>ExcellenceBusiness<br>ExcellenceOne<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>Running Cost5 - Municipal<br>financialndReports on<br>operationalO2 - Inclusion &<br>accessD2 - Inclusion &<br>on FinancialBusiness<br>ExcellenceNunicipal<br>pangeaRunning CostIocal<br>government<br>1 - Municipal<br>institutional<br>development<br>accountable<br>accountable<br>development<br>andReports on<br>expenditure<br>planning,<br>andO2 - Inclusion &<br>accessPerformance<br>RunnicipalFinancial unsustainabilityVisionPerformanceresponsive,<br>andReports on<br>planning,<br>andReports on<br>planning,<br>andBusiness<br>excellenceVisionPerformancePerformanceRobustExcellence<br>visitin the<br>planning,<br>andRobustExcellenceVisionPerformancePerformanceRobustExcellence<br>planning,<br>andRobustExcellenceVisionPerformancePerformancePerformancePerformancePerformance  | ns       | Programmes   | n             | service      | council      | and access       | ICT Services   | WRDM          | Service disruption         |
| One<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>financialaccountable<br>, effectiveReports on<br>operationalClean AuditBusiness<br>txcellenceOne<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>financialefficientoperational<br>operational02 - Inclusion &<br>accessOn FinancialBusinessPangeaMunicipal<br>rinstitutionalIocal<br>operationaland capital<br>expenditure02 - Inclusion &<br>accessOn Financial<br>PerformanceWRDMFinancial unsustainabilityInstitutional<br>development<br>andResponsive,<br>operationalReports on<br>planning,<br>andReports on<br>planning,<br>andRobustBusinessVisionPerformancePerformanceKecellenceBusinessVisionPerformanceItanificialItanificialReports on<br>planning,<br>andRobustExcellenceVisionPerformanceItanificialandO4 -PerformanceWithin the<br>performance  |          |              |               | 09 -         |              |                  |                |               |                            |
| OneMunicipalS - Municipal<br>financial, effective<br>andReports on<br>operationalBusiness<br>accessBusiness<br>ExcellenceOneMunicipalViability and<br>inanciallocaland capital<br>expenditure02 - Inclusion &<br>accesson FinancialBusiness<br>ExcellenceFinancial unsustainabilitypangeaMunicipalRunning Costmanagement<br>institutionalgovernment<br>expenditureexpenditure<br>accessaccessPerformance<br>HoreWRDMFinancial unsustainabilityVisionPerformanceviability and09 -<br>institutionalResponsive,<br>accountable<br>planning,<br>andReports on<br>planning,<br>andReports on<br>planning,<br>andBusinessVisionPerformancetransformatioand04 -Performancewithin the<br>within the   |          |              |               | Responsive,  |              |                  |                |               |                            |
| One<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>Running Cost5 - Municipal<br>financialand<br>efficientReports on<br>operationalO2 - Inclusion &<br>and capitalBusiness<br>ExcellenceBusiness<br>ExcellenceOne<br>pangeaMunicipalNunicipalIocaland capital02 - Inclusion &<br>accessOF inancialWRDMFinancial unsustainabilityI - Municipal<br>institutional<br>development<br>andResponsive,<br>accountableReports on<br>planning,<br>accountableReports on<br>planning,<br>andNo FinancialBusiness<br>institutional<br>BusinessFinancial unsustainabilityVisionPerformancePerformanceRobustExcellenceVisionPerformanceRobustExcellenceHomeVisionPerformanceRobustExcellenceHomeVisionPerformanceRobustExcellenceHomeVisionPerformanceNotitin theHomeHomeVisionPerformanceNotitin theHomeHomeVisionPerformanceNotitin theHomeHomeVisionPerformanceNotitin theHomeHomeVisionPerformanceNotitin theHomeHomeVisionPerformanceNotitin theHomeHomeVisionPerformanceNotitin theHomeHomeVisionPerformanceNotitin theHomeHomeVisionPerformanceNotitin theHomeHomeVisionPerformanceNotitin theHomeHom   |          |              |               | accountable  |              |                  |                |               |                            |
| One<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>Running Costfinancial<br>viability and<br>nanagement<br>1 - Municipalefficient<br>localoperational<br>and capital<br>expenditureO2 - Inclusion &<br>accessClean Audit<br>on Financial<br>PerformanceExcellence<br>within the<br>WRDMFinancial unsustainabilityOne<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>management<br>1 - Municipal<br>institutional<br>development<br>andexpenditure<br>planning,<br>accountable<br>planning,<br>and02 - Inclusion &<br>accessClean Audit<br>on Financial<br>within the<br>PerformanceExcellenceVisionPerformanceresponsive,<br>andReports on<br>planning,<br>andNonitoring<br>andRobustExcellenceVisionPerformancetransformatioand04 -Performancewithin the   |          |              |               | , effective  |              |                  |                |               |                            |
| One<br>pangeaMunicipal<br>Running Costviability and<br>management<br>1 - Municipal<br>institutional<br>development<br>andlocal<br>government<br>ogoand capital<br>expenditure02 - Inclusion &<br>accesson Financial<br>Performancewithin the<br>WRDMFinancial unsustainabilityVisionPerformancePerformanceWRDMFinancial unsustainabilityVisionPerformanceResponsive,<br>accountable<br>, effectiveReports on<br>planning,<br>monitoringRobustBusiness<br>ExcellenceVisionPerformancetransformatioand04 -Performancewithin the<br>WRDM   |          |              | 5 - Municipal | and          | Reports on   |                  |                |               |                            |
| pangeaRunning CostmanagementgovernmentexpenditureaccessPerformanceWRDMFinancial unsustainability1 - Municipal09 -09 -1 - Municipal09 -1 - Municipal60 -1 - Municipal1 - Munici   |          |              | financial     | efficient    | operational  |                  | Clean Audit    | Excellence    |                            |
| Vision     1 - Municipal     09 -     Responsive,     Reports on     Head     Head <td>One</td> <td>Municipal</td> <td>viability and</td> <td>local</td> <td>and capital</td> <td>02 - Inclusion &amp;</td> <td>on Financial</td> <td>within the</td> <td></td>  | One      | Municipal    | viability and | local        | and capital  | 02 - Inclusion & | on Financial   | within the    |                            |
| institutional<br>development<br>andResponsive,<br>accountable<br>planning,<br>monitoringReports on<br>planning,<br>monitoringBusiness<br>BusinessVisionPerformancetransformatioandand04 -Performancewithin the  | pangea   | Running Cost | management    | government   | expenditure  | access           | Performance    | WRDM          | Financial unsustainability |
| VisionPerformancedevelopment<br>andaccountable<br>planning,<br>peffectiveplanning,<br>monitoringFactorBusiness<br>ExcellenceVisionPerformancetransformatioandand04 -Performancewithin the   |          |              | 1 - Municipal | 09 -         |              |                  |                |               |                            |
| VisionPerformanceand, effectivemonitoring<br>andRobustExcellenceVisionVision04 -Performancewithin the   |          |              | institutional | Responsive,  | Reports on   |                  |                |               |                            |
| Vision Performance transformatio and and O4 - Performance within the  |          |              | development   | accountable  | planning,    |                  |                | Business      |                            |
|   |          |              | and           | , effective  | monitoring   |                  | Robust         | Excellence    |                            |
| active Management n efficient evaluation Governance Management WRDM Financial unsustainability  | Vision   | Performance  | transformatio | and          | and          | 04 -             | Performance    | within the    |                            |
|   | active   | Management   | n             | efficient    | evaluation   | Governance       | Management     | WRDM          | Financial unsustainability |

|   |   |  | local<br>government  |   |                              |  |   |  |
|---|---|--|--|---|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Rural<br>Asset<br>Manage<br>ment<br>Expendi<br>ture | Assistance<br>and Support:<br>Agricultural<br>Assistance<br>and Support | 3 - Local<br>economic<br>development                                       | 07 - Vibrant,<br>equitable,<br>sustainable<br>rural<br>communitie<br>s<br>contributing<br>towards<br>food<br>sustainabilit<br>y<br>09 -<br>Responsive,<br>accountable<br>, effective | Reports on<br>the<br>framework<br>plan<br>developed on<br>the rollout<br>farmer<br>support<br>initiatives | 03 - Growth                  | Coordinate &<br>Monitor Rural<br>Roads<br>Administrativ<br>e<br>Management<br>System | Economic<br>Development   | Decline in the economic viability of the<br>District |
| VAT<br>consulta                                     |   | 5 - Municipal<br>financial   | and<br>efficient   | Reports on operational  |                              | Ensure<br>Efficient  | Business<br>Excellence  |  |
| nts -<br>12%  | Municipal<br>Running Cost   | viability and management   | local<br>government<br>10 - Protect<br>and<br>enhance<br>our   | and capital<br>expenditure  | 02 - Inclusion &<br>access   | Expenditure<br>Management  | within the<br>WRDM  | Financial unsustainability                           |
| Asset<br>verificat<br>ion                           | Asset<br>Verifications  | 5 - Municipal<br>financial<br>viability and<br>management<br>1 - Municipal | environmen<br>tal assets<br>and natural<br>resources<br>05 - A<br>skilled and<br>capable   | Reports on<br>the fixed<br>assets register<br>compiled  | 02 - Inclusion<br>and access | Compile<br>Accurate<br>Fixed Asset<br>Register                                       | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM<br>Ensure Skilled,<br>Capacitated, | Financial unsustainability of municipal<br>assets    |
| Qualific<br>ation<br>verificat<br>ion               | Qualification verifications   | institutional<br>development<br>and<br>transformatio<br>n                  | workforce<br>to support<br>and<br>inclusive<br>growth path   | Career and<br>succession<br>planning<br>review  | 02 - Inclusion &<br>access   | Career and<br>Succession<br>Planning   | Competent &<br>Motivated<br>West Rand<br>Working<br>Force                       | Human Capital ineffectively optimised                |

| Valuatio<br>n of |                 |               |              |                 |                  |                     |              |   |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|
|                  |                 |               |              |                 |                  |                     |              |   |
| investm          |                 |               |              |                 |                  |                     |              |   |
| ent in           |                 |               |              |                 |                  |                     |              |   |
| controll         |                 |               |              |                 |                  |                     |              |   |
| ed               | Municipal       |               |              |                 |                  |                     |              |   |
| entities         | Running Cost    |               |              |                 |                  |                     |              |   |
|                  |                 |               | 09 -         |                 |                  |                     |              |   |
|                  |                 |               | Responsive,  |                 |                  |                     |              |   |
|                  |                 |               | accountable  |                 |                  |                     |              |   |
|                  |                 |               | , effective  |                 |                  | _                   |              |   |
|                  |                 | 5 - Municipal | and          |                 |                  | Ensure              | Business     |   |
|                  |                 | financial     | efficient    | Reports on      |                  | Efficient           | Excellence   |   |
| Legal            | Municipal       | viability and | local        | legal cases     | 04 -             | Expenditure         | within the   |   |
| fees             | Running Cost    | management    | government   | handled         | Governance       | Management          | WRDM         | Lost cases resulting in payouts         |
|                  |                 |               | 10 - Protect |                 |                  |                     |              |   |
|                  |                 |               | and          |                 |                  |                     |              |   |
|                  |                 |               | enhance      |                 |                  |                     |              |   |
| Mainten          |                 |               | our          |                 |                  | <b>A</b> 11         | . ·          |   |
| ance of          |                 | 5 - Municipal | environmen   | Reports on      |                  | Compile             | Business     |   |
| unspecif         |                 | financial     | tal assets   | the fixed       |                  | Accurate            | Excellence   | ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (       |
| ied              | Unspecified     | viability and | and natural  | assets register | 02 - Inclusion   | Fixed Asset         | within the   | Financial unsustainability of municipal |
| assets           | assets          | management    | resources    | compiled        | and access       | Register            | WRDM         | assets                                  |
|                  |                 |               | 02 - A long  |                 |                  | <b>C</b> 1 <b>1</b> |              |   |
|                  |                 |               | and healthy  | Reports on      |                  | Status on           |              |   |
|                  |                 | 2 - Basic     | life for all | support         |                  | support             | Health &     |   |
| Pauper           | 5.1             | service       | South        | provided to     | 02 - Inclusion & | provided to         | Social       |   |
| burials          | Burials         | delivery      | Africans     | pauper burial   | access           | pauper burial       | Development  | Loss of life and property               |
|                  |                 |               | 09 -         |                 |                  |                     |              |   |
|                  |                 |               | Responsive,  |                 |                  |                     |              |   |
|                  |                 |               | accountable  |                 |                  | <b>C</b> 1 <b>1</b> | -            |   |
|                  |                 |               | , effective  | Reports on      |                  | Status on the       | To ensure    |   |
| A                |                 | 4 - Good      | and          | the status of   |                  | Effective           | financially  |   |
| Audit            | N A unitational | governance    | efficient    | the             |                  | International       | viable and   |   |
| committ          | Municipal       | and public    | local        | effectiveness   |                  | and Local           | sustainable  |   |
| ee               | Running Cost    | participation | government   | of initiatives  | 03 - Growth      | Governance          | municipality | Financial unsustainability              |

| Membe<br>rship<br>fees | Public<br>Participation<br>Meeting | 4 - Good<br>governance<br>and public<br>participation<br>1 - Municipal | 09 -<br>Responsive,<br>accountable<br>, effective<br>and<br>efficient<br>local<br>government<br>05 - A<br>skilled and<br>capable | Reports on<br>the status of<br>the<br>effectiveness<br>of initiatives | 03 - Growth      | Status on the<br>Effective<br>International<br>and Local<br>Governance<br>Ensure a<br>Skilled | To ensure<br>financially<br>viable and<br>sustainable<br>municipality<br>Ensure Skilled<br>Capacitated | Financial unsustainability            |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|---|------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
|                        |                                    | institutional<br>development<br>and                                    | workforce<br>to support<br>and   | Reports on  |                  | Capacitated<br>Competent<br>and   | Competent &<br>Motivated<br>West Rand  |                                       |
|                        | Training                           | transformatio  | inclusive  | annual  | 02 - Inclusion & | Motivated   | Working  |                                       |
| Training               | Programmes                         | n  | growth path  | training  | access           | Force   | Force  | Human Capital ineffectively optimised |
| Insuranc               | 0                                  |  | 0 1  | 0   |                  |   |  |                                       |
| e                      |                                    |  |  |   |                  |   |  |                                       |
| Underw                 |                                    |  |  |   |                  |   |  |                                       |
| riting:                |                                    | 5 - Municipal  | 13 - Robust  | Reports on  |                  | Ensure  | Business   |                                       |
| Excess                 |                                    | financial  | Financial  | operational   |                  | Efficient   | Excellence   |                                       |
| Paymen                 | Municipal                          | viability and  | Administrati   | and capital   | 02 - Inclusion & | Expenditure   | within the   |                                       |
| ts                     | Running Cost                       | management   | on<br>09 -   | expenditure   | access           | Management  | WRDM   | Financial unsustainability            |
|                        |                                    |  | Responsive,  |   |                  |   |  |                                       |
|                        |                                    |  | accountable  |   |                  |   |  |                                       |
|                        |                                    |  | , effective  |   |                  |   |  |                                       |
| Professi               |                                    | 5 - Municipal  | and  | Reports on  |                  | Ensure  | Business   |                                       |
| onal                   |                                    | financial  | efficient  | operational   |                  | Efficient   | Excellence   |                                       |
| institute              | Municipal                          | viability and  | local  | and capital   | 02 - Inclusion & | Expenditure   | within the   |                                       |
| S                      | Running Cost                       | management   | government   | expenditure   | access           | Management  | WRDM   | Financial unsustainability            |
|                        |                                    |  | 11 - Create  |   |                  |   |  |                                       |
|                        |                                    |  | a better   |   |                  |   |  |                                       |
|                        |                                    |  | South Africa<br>and  | Reports on  |                  | Ensure  | Business   |                                       |
| WRDA                   |                                    | 3 - Local  | contribute   | operational   |                  | Efficient   | Excellence   |                                       |
| Expendi                | Municipal                          | economic   | to a better  | and capital   |                  | Expenditure   | within the   |                                       |
| ture                   | Running Cost                       | development  | Africa   | expenditure   | 03 - Growth      | Management  | WRDM   | Financial unsustainability            |

| Fuel and<br>oil  | Municipal<br>Running Cost | 5 - Municipal<br>financial<br>viability and<br>management | 03 - All<br>people in<br>South Africa<br>are and feel<br>safe<br>09 -<br>Responsive,<br>accountable | Reports on<br>effective and<br>efficient fleet<br>management | 04 -<br>Governance | Ensure<br>Efficient<br>Expenditure<br>Management | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM | Financial unsustainability |
|--|---------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| Telepho<br>ne Fax<br>Telegra<br>ph and<br>Telex                  | Municipal<br>Running Cost | 5 - Municipal<br>financial<br>viability and<br>management | accountable<br>, effective<br>and<br>efficient<br>local<br>government<br>09 -                       | Reports on<br>operational<br>and capital<br>expenditure      | 04 -<br>Governance | Ensure<br>Efficient<br>Expenditure<br>Management | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM | Financial unsustainability |
| Municip<br>al<br>charges   | Municipal<br>Running Cost | 5 - Municipal<br>financial<br>viability and<br>management | Responsive,<br>accountable<br>, effective<br>and<br>efficient<br>local<br>government<br>09 -        | Reports on<br>operational<br>and capital<br>expenditure      | 04 -<br>Governance | Ensure<br>Efficient<br>Expenditure<br>Management | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM | Financial unsustainability |
| Lease of<br>equipm<br>ent  | Municipal<br>Running Cost | 5 - Municipal<br>financial<br>viability and<br>management | Responsive,<br>accountable<br>, effective<br>and<br>efficient<br>local<br>government<br>09 -        | Reports on<br>operational<br>and capital<br>expenditure      | 04 -<br>Governance | Ensure<br>Efficient<br>Expenditure<br>Management | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM | Financial unsustainability |
| External<br>Comput<br>er<br>Service:<br>Softwar<br>e<br>Licences | Municipal<br>Running Cost | 5 - Municipal<br>financial<br>viability and<br>management | Responsive,<br>accountable<br>, effective<br>and<br>efficient<br>local<br>government                | Reports on<br>operational<br>and capital<br>expenditure      | 04 -<br>Governance | Ensure<br>Efficient<br>Expenditure<br>Management | Business<br>Excellence<br>within the<br>WRDM | Financial unsustainability |

| 1          | 1              | 1             | 09 -                    | 1              | 1              | 1             | I            | I                          |
|------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|
|            |                |               |                         |                |                |               |              |                            |
| Incurance  |                |               | Responsive, accountable |                |                |               |              |                            |
| Insuranc   |                |               |                         |                |                |               |              |                            |
| e          |                |               | , effective             |                |                | _             |              |                            |
| Underw     |                | 5 - Municipal | and                     | Reports on     |                | Ensure        | Business     |                            |
| riting:    |                | financial     | efficient               | operational    |                | Efficient     | Excellence   |                            |
| Premiu     | Municipal      | viability and | local                   | and capital    | 04 -           | Expenditure   | within the   |                            |
| ms         | Running Cost   | management    | government<br>09 -      | expenditure    | Governance     | Management    | WRDM         | Financial unsustainability |
|            |                |               | Responsive, accountable |                |                |               |              |                            |
| Thande     |                |               | , effective             |                |                |               |              |                            |
| ka PR &    |                | 5 - Municipal | and                     | Reports on     |                |               | Business     |                            |
| LM         |                | financial     | efficient               | communicatio   |                | Effective     | Excellence   |                            |
| Relation   | Newsletters:   | viability and | local                   | n strategy     | 02 - Inclusion | Communicati   | within the   |                            |
| s JV       | Advertising    | management    | government              | development    | and access     | on            | WRDM         | Financial unsustainability |
| 5.5 V      | Auventising    | management    | 09 -                    | uevelopment    |                |               | WINDIWI      |                            |
|            |                |               | Responsive,             |                |                |               |              |                            |
|            | Public         |               | accountable             |                |                |               |              |                            |
| Trisiano   | Participation  |               | , effective             | Reports on     |                | Status on the | To ensure    |                            |
| Travel -   | Meeting:       | 5 - Municipal | and                     | the status of  |                | Effective     | financially  |                            |
| Travellin  | Public         | financial     | efficient               | the            |                | International | viable and   |                            |
| g          | Participation  | viability and | local                   | effectiveness  | 04 -           | and Local     | sustainable  |                            |
| Agency     | Meeting        | management    | government<br>14 - A    | of initiatives | Governance     | Governance    | municipality | Financial unsustainability |
|            |                |               | 14 - A<br>diverse,      |                |                |               |              |                            |
|            |                | 1 - Municipal | socially                |                |                |               |              |                            |
|            |                | institutional | cohesive                |                |                | Status on the | To ensure    |                            |
|            |                | development   | society with            | Reports on     |                | Effective     | financially  |                            |
| SALGA      | Events and     | and           | a common                | attendance of  |                | International | viable and   |                            |
| Affiliatio | Organisations: | transformatio | national                | the OR Tambo   | 02 - Inclusion | and Local     | sustainable  |                            |
| n fees -   | Events         | n             | identity                | games          | and access     | Governance    | municipality | Financial unsustainability |
| 111223     | LVEIIIS        | 11            | 14 - A                  | games          | and access     | Governance    | municipanty  |                            |
|            |                |               | diverse,                |                |                |               |              |                            |
|            |                | 1 - Municipal |                         |                |                |               |              |                            |
| OR         |                |               | socially<br>cohesive    |                |                | Status on the | To oncuro    |                            |
| -          |                | institutional |                         | Deports ar     |                | Status on the | To ensure    |                            |
| Tambo      | Events and     | development   | society with            | Reports on     |                | Effective     | financially  |                            |
| games -    | Events and     | and           | a common                | attendance of  |                | International | viable and   |                            |
| Incident   | Organisations: | transformatio | national                | the OR Tambo   | 02 - Inclusion | and Local     | sustainable  |                            |
| al costs - | Events         | n             | identity                | games          | and access     | Governance    | municipality | Financial unsustainability |

| Devil   |              |               |                        |                             |                  |                     |               |                                   |
|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Bank    |              |               |                        |                             |                  |                     |               |                                   |
| charges |              |               | 09 -                   |                             |                  |                     |               |                                   |
|         |              |               | Responsive,            |                             |                  |                     |               |                                   |
|         |              |               | accountable            |                             |                  |                     |               |                                   |
|         |              |               | , effective            | Reports on                  |                  | Status on the       | To ensure     |                                   |
|         |              | 4 - Good      | and                    | the status of               |                  | Effective           | financially   |                                   |
|         |              | governance    | efficient              | the                         |                  | International       | viable and    |                                   |
| Audit   | Performance  | and public    | local                  | effectiveness               |                  | and Local           | sustainable   |                                   |
| fees    | Management   | participation | government<br>03 - All | of initiatives              | 03 - Growth      | Governance          | municipality  | Financial unsustainability        |
|         |              |               | people in              | Reports on<br>compliance to |                  | Maintain            |               |                                   |
|         | Public       | 2 - Basic     | South Africa           | the regional                |                  | professionalis      |               |                                   |
|         | Protection   | service       | are and feel           | safety plan                 | 02 - Inclusion & | m of the fire       |               |                                   |
| Uniform | and Safety   | delivery      | safe                   | submitted                   | access           | services            | Public Safety | Loss of life and property         |
| SPLUMA  |              |               |                        |                             |                  |                     |               |                                   |
| Complia |              |               |                        |                             |                  |                     |               |                                   |
| nce     |              |               |                        |                             |                  |                     |               |                                   |
|         |              |               | 11 - Create            |                             |                  |                     |               |                                   |
|         |              |               | a better               |                             |                  |                     |               |                                   |
|         |              |               | South Africa           | Deventeren                  |                  | Francis             | Business      |                                   |
|         |              | 3 - Local     | and<br>contribute      | Reports on<br>operational   |                  | Ensure<br>Efficient | Excellence    |                                   |
|         | Municipal    | economic      | to a better            | and capital                 |                  | Expenditure         | within the    |                                   |
| WRDA    | Running Cost | development   | Africa                 | expenditure                 | 03 - Growth      | Management          | WRDM          | Financial unsustainability        |
|         | 0            |               |                        | Reports on                  |                  | U U                 |               |                                   |
|         |              |               | 02 - A long            | number of                   |                  |                     |               |                                   |
|         | Support and  |               | and healthy            | people                      |                  |                     |               |                                   |
| Local   | Distribution | 2 - Basic     | life for all           | reached on                  |                  | Strengthen          | Health &      |                                   |
| municip | Programmes:  | service       | South                  | HIV and Aids                | 02 - Inclusion   | Health              | Social        |                                   |
| alities | Aids/HIV     | delivery      | Africans               | programme                   | and access       | Programmes          | Development   | Increase of HIV & AIDS infections |
|         |              |               |                        |                             |                  |                     |               |                                   |

### CAPEX IDP

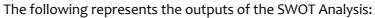
## -Refer to budget 2022/23

| Description                                      | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 | Project   | КРА                              | Outcome   | КРІ                          | Urban<br>International<br>Development<br>Framework | Performance<br>Objectives           | Strategic<br>Objectives | Strategic Risk                                 |
|--|---------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Purchase of<br>vehicles<br>Computer<br>Equipment | -                         | Capital: Non-<br>infrastructure:<br>New:<br>Transport<br>Assets | 2 - Basic<br>service<br>delivery | 03 - All<br>people in<br>South Africa<br>are and feel<br>safe | 02 - Inclusion<br>and access | 03 - Growth  | Financial<br>Accounting<br>Controls | Public Safety           | Financial unsustainability of municipal assets |
|  | -                         |   |                                  |   |                              |  | •<br>•                              | •<br>•                  |  |

## SECTION F: 1.5 ASSESSMENT/ANALYSIS OF THE MUNICIPALITY'S STRENGTHS, WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES AND THREATS (SWOT)

Understanding the Profile of the Organistion against its strengths and weaknesses at an internal level and reviewing its opportunities and threats at an external level provides an important input into assessment of the readiness and skills levels.











| new leadership                 | fir<br>leadership inco<br>lack of commit<br>staff dont want | ment contam  | inated environment<br>le of leadership   |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| fear of unknow<br>job security | finances of transition funding                              | finance<br>nstabili<br>rces ddr<br>political change<br>fear of failure<br>lack of sense of u<br>employee dissatisfo<br>ncial constraints | n discontinued<br>unemployment<br>rgency |

#### SECTION G: 1.6. WRDM HIGH LEVEL ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

The Diagram hereunder portrays a high level Organisational Structure in order to drive implementation of the Integrated Development Plan process:

|                                  | The Municipal Manager (MM) is responsible for strategic Goal 4: Sustainable   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Acting Municipal Manager, M.E    | Governance for Local communities, where he ensures high level of corporate  |
| Koloi                            | governance through the implementation of adequate and effective internal  |
|                                  | controls, risk management and governance processes that enables deepening   |
|                                  | democracy and fostering social cohesion. The MM is also responsible for Strategic   |
|                                  | Goal 5: Business excellence within the WRDM, where he ensures excellence in   |
|                                  | business operations through effective and efficient implementation of   |
|                                  | municipality's strategic plan; compliance to legislative requirements;  |
|                                  | performance monitoring and reporting against the predetermined objectives.  |
|                                  | The Acting Chief Financial Officer (CFO) is responsible for Strategic Goal 5:   |
| Chief Financial Officer,         | Business excellence within the WRDM, where he ensures excellence in business  |
| S. Ramaele                       | operations through fairly represented Annual Financial Statements to the Auditor  |
|                                  | General of South Africa; processing of tenders within 90 days after closing date;   |
|                                  | paying creditors within 30 days as well as the establishment of an ICT Governance   |
|                                  | Framework.  |
| Executive Manager, Health and    | The Executive Manager, Health and Social Development is responsible for   |
| Social Development,              | Strategic Goal 2: Health and Social Development, where she ensures the  |
| M Daka                           | provision of environmental health services and promotion of a healthy lifestyle   |
|                                  | among communities. In addition, the executive manager also runs programs  |
|                                  | that build the nation in terms of creating a platform to promote sport, art,  |
|                                  | culture and recreation thereby bringing people together.  |
| Acting Executive Manager, Dublis | The Acting Everything Manager Dublic Cafety complete is proposed in the four threshold  |
| Acting Executive Manager, Public | The Acting Executive Manager Public Safety services is responsible for Strategic  |
| Safety, N Kahts                  | Goal 3: Public Safety Services. This strategic goal is aimed at harnessing all multi-<br>disciplinary and multi-sectoral contributions into the establishment and |
|                                  | sustaining of safe and healthy living environment. Within which, risk and   |
|                                  | vulnerability is effectively managed and mitigated through a collective process   |
|                                  | of participation tenacity and commitment. This is also encouraged by the  |
|                                  | provision of national outcome 3, which requires the West Rand District  |
|                                  | Municipality to ensure that its communities are and feel safe. Therefore, creating  |
|                                  | a healthy and safe living environment for communities become a fundamental  |
|                                  | Constitutional mandate for the WRDM and its four constituent local  |
|                                  | municipalities.   |
|                                  | · ·   |
| Executive Manager: Corporate     | Executive Manager, Corporate Services is responsible for Strategic Goal 5:  |
| Services,                        | Business excellence within the WRDM, her role is to ensure excellence in business   |
| G Mogale                         | operations of the municipality through a highly productive and work engaged   |
|                                  | workforce.  |
| Executive Manager, Regional      | The Acting Executive Manager, Regional Planning and Economic development is   |
| Planning and Re-                 | responsible for Strategic Goal 1 (Regional Planning and Economic Development),  |

| Executive Manager, Regional    | The Acting Executive Manager, Regional Planning and Economic development is    |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Planning and Re-               | responsible for Strategic Goal 1 (Regional Planning and Economic Development), |
| Industrialisation, Z Mphaphuli | where he ensures encouragement of regional planning and to enable the          |
|                                | economic development of the district.  |

This, however, needs to be done at multiple levels and different ways. Firstly, in collaboration with the West Rand Development Agency to seek, identify and implement opportunities to grow the local economy for the benefit of all; secondly, to ensure regional spatial integration by applying uniform land use management standards and efficient utilization of land for industrial, agricultural, human settlement (residential) and commercial uses: thirdly, to increase the mobility of communities by broadening modal transport choice through the implementation of regional subsidized bus services, regulated taxi industry as well as upgraded rail services; fourthly, to ensure coordination of bulk

| infrastructure planning and development throughout the region; fifthly, to     |
|--|
| promote tourism as comparative advantage in support of diversification of the  |
| regional economy; and finally, environment, protecting environmental resources |
| and improving compliance with air quality standards throughout.                |

# SECTION H: 1.7 CONSTITUENT LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES PRIORITIES / NEEDS / PROJECTS / PROGRAMMES

## 1.17.1 MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

|                                    |   | Utilities             | Management      | Services                                   |       |           |           |            |       |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------|--|-------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------|
| Project Name                       | Community inputs  | <b>Priority Level</b> | Ward            | Sub-region                                 |       | Medium Te | erm Budge | t Estimate | s     |
|                                    |   |                       |                 |  | 21/22 | 22/23     | 23/24     | 24/25      | 25/26 |
| treet lighting and<br>nstallations |   |                       |                 |  |       |           |           |            |       |
|                                    |   |                       |                 |  | R10m  | R10m      | R10m      | R10m       | R10m  |
|                                    | Street lights in ext 11,  | С                     | 8               | Kagiso                                     |       |           |           |            |       |
|                                    | High mast lights  | A                     | 23, 31,32 and 5 | Mulderdrieft , Kagiso<br>Ext 13 , Gamogale |       |           |           |            |       |
|                                    | Green Hostel is requesting for phase 2<br>eletrification  | с                     | 8               | Kagiso                                     |       |           |           |            | -     |
|                                    | Speed up electrification of Orient Hills  | С                     | 31              | Magaliesburg                               |       | -         | -         |            | -     |
|                                    | Additional street lights in Steven Motingoa<br>Street   | с                     | 14              | Kagiso                                     |       |           |           |            |       |
|                                    | Electric generator for supply of water at the Reservoir   | с                     | 3               | Azaadville                                 |       | -         |           | -          |       |
|                                    | Green Hostel phase 2 eletrification   | C                     | 8               | Kagiso                                     | -     |           | -         | -          | -     |
|                                    | Installation of electricity to informal<br>settlement   | A                     | All Wards       | MCLM                                       |       |           |           |            |       |
|                                    | Maintanance of existing street lights   | A                     | 32              | Hekpoort                                   |       |           | -         |            |       |
|                                    | New lamp post at 117 Dublin Street,<br>Previous lamp post was knocked down by<br>Motor vehicle              | A                     | 21              | Krugersdorp Town                           |       |           |           |            |       |
|                                    | Portion 45 needs highmast lights to be<br>installed   | с                     | 31              | Magaliesburg                               |       |           |           |            |       |
|                                    | Street lights in ext 11,  | С                     | 8               | Kagiso                                     |       |           |           | · · ·      |       |
|                                    | Apollo light on the corner of Van Zyl road<br>and the N14   | с                     | 39              | Mulder-Kromd                               |       | *         | ~         |            |       |
|                                    | Additional Apollo lights at Ptn 26<br>Kromdraai, once Eskom completes<br>electrification of the settlement. | с                     | 39              | Mulder-Kromd                               |       |           |           |            |       |
|                                    | The installation of streetlights at hole in<br>one  | с                     | 28              | Krugersdorp Town                           |       |           | ~         |            |       |
|                                    | The maintanance of all street lights in all extensions of ward 36.  | A                     | 36              | Rietvallei                                 |       | -         |           | -          |       |

| Utilities Management Services |   |                |             |                         |                              |        |        |        |       |  |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--|
| Project Name                  | Community inputs                              | Priority Level | Ward        | Sub-region              | Medium Term Budget Estimates |        |        |        |       |  |
|                               |   |                |             |                         | 21/22                        | 22/23  | 23/24  | 24/25  | 25/26 |  |
|                               |   |                |             |                         | R9.4 m                       | R9.4 m | R9.4 m | R9.4 m | R9.4  |  |
|                               | Drainage cleaning in the entire ward 36       |                |             |                         | 10,111                       | 10,111 | 10,111 | 10,111 | 1.574 |  |
|                               | including all its extensions. (Rietvallei Ext |                |             |                         |                              | 1      | 1      |        | 1     |  |
|                               | 2/ Kagiso Ext 9 & 14)                         | A              | 36          | Rietvallei - Azaadville | -                            | -      |        |        | -     |  |
| Sewer and drainage            | Unhealthy sewer blockages. Maintain           |                |             |                         |                              |        |        |        |       |  |
| blockage                      | sewer infrastructure (Kagiso Ext 12 & 14)     | A              | 36,3 and 34 | Rietvalle - Azaadville  | -                            |        |        |        | -     |  |
| Portable water                |   |                |             |                         | 8                            |        |        |        |       |  |
| distribution                  |   |                |             |                         |                              |        |        |        |       |  |
|                               |   |                |             |                         | R18m                         | R18m   | R18m   | R18m   | R18r  |  |
|                               | Water Reservoir needs increased pressure      |                |             |                         |                              |        |        |        |       |  |
|                               | in for Kenmare residents                      | A              | 18          | Krugersdorp Town        |                              | -      |        |        |       |  |
|                               | Redirect water reticulation from Kenmare      |                |             |                         |                              |        |        |        |       |  |
|                               | to Munsiville reservoir                       | A              | 29          | Krugersdorp Town        | -                            |        | -      |        |       |  |
| Community stand Pipe          |   |                |             |                         | R15m                         | R15m   | R15m   | R15m   | R150  |  |
|                               | Stand pipes for water connection to Ptn 26    |                | -           |                         |                              |        |        |        | -     |  |
|                               | Kromdraai residents                           | A              | 39          | Mulder-Kromd            |                              | 2      | 2      | 2      | 1.0   |  |
|                               | Water leaks be fixed in order to stop water   |                |             |                         |                              |        |        |        |       |  |
|                               | loss, Mainly in Steynsvlei, Honingklip and    |                |             |                         | 1                            | 1      |        |        | 1     |  |
|                               | Heuningklip.                                  | A              | 39          | Mulder-Kromd            | -                            |        |        | ×      |       |  |
|                               | Provision of water in informal settlements    | A              | 33          | Mulder-Kromd            |                              |        |        |        |       |  |
|                               | New VIP/long drop toilets for our informal    |                | 33          | worder-womo             |                              |        |        | -      |       |  |
|                               | settlements                                   | A              | 32          | Hekpoort                |                              |        |        |        |       |  |
|                               | to standpipes is shallow and leading to       | A              | 31          | Magaliesburg            |                              | 1      |        | 1.2    |       |  |
|                               | Water stand pipes be provided instead of      | A              | 31          | waganesourg             |                              | · ·    |        | -      | -     |  |
|                               | tankered water                                | A              | 30          | Hekpoort                |                              |        |        |        |       |  |

| Public Works, Roads and Transport |   |   |    |                  |       |       |       |             |          |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|----|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|----------|--|
| Project Name                      | Community inputs  | Priority Level Ward Sub-region Medium Term Budget |    |                  |       |       |       | t Estimates |          |  |
|                                   |   |   |    |                  | 21/22 | 22/23 | 23/24 | 24/25       | 25/26    |  |
| Taxi Rank                         |   |   |    |                  |       |       |       |             |          |  |
|                                   |   |   |    |                  |       |       |       |             |          |  |
|                                   | Bus/Taxi Shelters for school children                                       | В   | 30 | Tarlton          | -     | -     | -     | -           | -        |  |
|                                   | Taxi rank ext4 munsieville  | в   | 27 | Munsieville      | 1     | 1     | 1     |             | 1        |  |
|                                   | Taki faint excernationernic   |   | 20 | indisice inc     | 1     |       |       |             | <u> </u> |  |
|                                   |   |   |    |                  | _     | -     | 1     | -           | 1        |  |
|                                   | Request of building of proper taxi rank                                     | в   | 34 | Rietvallei       | -     | -     | -     | -           | -        |  |
| PRT-Roads Rehabilition            |   |   |    |                  |       |       |       |             |          |  |
| and Resurfacing                   |   |   |    |                  |       |       |       |             |          |  |
|                                   |   |   |    |                  | R20m  | R20m  | R20m  | R20m        | R20m     |  |
|                                   | Resurfacing and rehabilition of 10th and 8th                                |   |    |                  |       |       |       |             |          |  |
|                                   | avenue at rietvallei  | В   | 34 | Rietvallei       | -     | -     | -     | -           | -        |  |
|                                   | A project to widen the road at the  |   |    |                  |       |       |       |             |          |  |
|                                   | commercial centre with improved parking                                     |   |    |                  | _     | -     | -     | _           | -        |  |
|                                   | facilities and toilets for customers  | С   | 3  | Azaadville       |       |       |       |             |          |  |
|                                   | Westvillage street to be resurface  | С   | 26 | Krugersdorp west | _     | _     | _     | _           | _        |  |
|                                   | Resurfacing of Hinza street   | С   |    |                  | _     | _     | _     | _           | _        |  |
|                                   | Boltonia Street has to be resurface   | С   | 26 | Krugersdorp west | -     | _     | _     | _           | _        |  |
|                                   | Resurface Swallow Street  | С   | 29 |                  | _     | _     |       | _           | _        |  |
|                                   | Grading of inernal residential roads  | С   | 30 | Tarlton          | _     | _     | _     |             | _        |  |
|                                   | Rehabilition of Kamogelo Street   | С   | 27 | Munsieville      |       |       |       | -           |          |  |
|                                   | Mogorosi street has a big hole that is not                                  |   |    |                  | 1     | 1     | 1     |             | 1        |  |
|                                   | getting fix for years   | A   |    | Munsieville      | -     | -     | -     | -           | -        |  |
|                                   | Ward 19 Resurfacing of Dikgale Street                                       | A   | 19 | Kagiso           | -     | -     | -     | -           | -        |  |
| PRT-Speed Calmimg                 |   |   |    |                  |       |       |       |             |          |  |
| Measures                          |   |   |    |                  | R500k | R500k | R500k | R500k       | R500k    |  |
|                                   | Accident in Commissioner str at Vleiskor                                    |   |    |                  | 1     | 1     | 1     |             | 1        |  |
|                                   | daily ; need speed humps urgently   | В   | 38 |                  | -     | -     | -     | -           | -        |  |
|                                   | Stree calming measure MCLM  |   | 6  | All ward         | -     | -     | -     | -           |          |  |
|                                   | Speed bump installed in our street, which                                   | A   |    |                  |       | _     | _     | _           | _        |  |
|                                   | is Bantry Street in Kenmare Ext. 4  |   | 21 | Krugersdorp      | -     | -     | -     | -           | -        |  |
|                                   | Traffic calming circle where Cilliers Street                                |   |    |                  |       |       |       |             |          |  |
|                                   | and Nicolas Smit Avenue cross suggested as                                  |   |    |                  |       |       |       |             |          |  |
|                                   | a solution as well as at Piet Retief Street                                 | -   |    |                  | -     | -     | -     | -           | -        |  |
|                                   | and Van Oordt Street crossing,  |   |    |                  |       |       |       |             |          |  |
|                                   | Noordheuwel.  |   | 37 | Krugersdorp      |       |       | +     |             | <b> </b> |  |
|                                   | Traffic control measures need to be   | -   |    |                  | _     | -     | -     | - 1         | 13 -     |  |
|                                   | improved for Rant-and-Dal school<br>Widening of Robert Broom all the way to | _   | 27 | Krugersdorp      | -     | -     | -     | - 1         | 3 -      |  |
|                                   | Amaryllis Dr to accommodate increase  |   |    |                  |       |       |       |             |          |  |
|                                   | traffic brought on by development along                                     |   |    |                  | -     | -     | -     | -           | -        |  |
|                                   | the road  | А   | 22 | Krugersdorp      |       |       |       |             |          |  |
|                                   | ule load  | A   |    | Kidgersdorp      | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1           | 1        |  |

|                       |  | Public Wo      | rks, Roads an | d Transport      |       |          |       |       |       |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|---------------|------------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| Project Name          | Community inputs                             | Priority Level | Ward          | Sub-region       | 1     | Estimate | tes   |       |       |
|                       |  |                |               |                  | 21/22 | 22/23    | 23/24 | 24/25 | 25/26 |
| PRT -Robert Broom     |  |                |               |                  |       |          |       |       |       |
| Drive Wide            |  |                | 22            |                  | R10m  | R10m     | R10m  | R10m  | R10m  |
| PRT -Roads Barries    |  |                |               |                  |       |          |       |       |       |
|                       | Piece of traffic or accident barries need to |                |               |                  |       |          |       |       |       |
|                       | be replaced between Paardekraal robot        |                |               |                  |       |          |       |       |       |
|                       | and lombard robot Voortrkker road            | A              | 37            | Krugersdorp      |       |          |       |       |       |
| PRT-Pr7 Muldersdrieft |  |                |               |                  |       |          |       |       |       |
| Roads and Stormwater  |  |                |               |                  | R8m   | R8m      | R8m   | R8m   | R8m   |
|                       | Tarring of Bartlet Road                      | A              | 39            | Krugersdorp      | _     | _        | _     | _     | _     |
|                       | Road Upgrade and permanent repair of Van     |                |               |                  |       |          |       |       |       |
|                       | Zyl Road                                     | A              | 39            | Krugersdorp      | -     | -        | -     | -     | -     |
|                       | Road Upgrade on Moira / Steyn South and      |                |               |                  |       |          |       |       |       |
|                       | Steyn Northem section , steynsvlei           | A              | 39            | Krugersdorp      | -     | -        | -     | -     | -     |
|                       | Upgrade of Andries Road in Rietvallei        |                |               |                  |       |          |       |       |       |
|                       | which is link road to enhance socio-         |                |               |                  |       |          | 1     |       |       |
|                       | economic developments in the area and        |                |               |                  | -     | -        | -     | -     | -     |
|                       | cradle stone mall                            | Private        | 23            | Muldersdrieft    |       |          |       |       |       |
|                       | PRT No Proj name Registered                  | В              | 30            | Tarlton          |       | _        | -     | _     | _     |
|                       | Uprgade of mountain View road                | В              | 23            | Muldersdrieft    | -     | _        | _     | -     | _     |
|                       | Uprgade of Clinic Road                       | В              | 23            | Muldersdrieft    | -     | _        | _     | _     | _     |
|                       | Uprgade of Valley Drive                      | В              | 23            | Muldersdrieft    | _     | -        | -     | _     | _     |
| Street signage        |  |                |               |                  | R20m  | R20m     | R20m  | R20m  | R20m  |
|                       | Westvillage street names have to be made     |                |               |                  |       |          |       |       |       |
|                       | visible                                      | A              | 26            | Krugersdorp west | -     | -        | -     | -     | -     |
|                       | Street name signage MCLM                     | в              | All Wards     | MCLM             |       |          |       |       |       |

| Community Development Services |   |                |           |                        |       |          |           |            |       |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------|------------------------|-------|----------|-----------|------------|-------|
| Project Name                   | Community inputs  | Priority Level | Ward      | Sub-region             |       | Medium T | erm Budge | t Estimate | es    |
|                                |   |                |           |                        | 21/22 | 22/23    | 23/24     | 24/25      | 25/26 |
| Upgrade of Community<br>Hall   |   |                |           |                        | R2.5m | R2.5m    | R2.5m     | R2.5m      | R2.5m |
|                                | Rietvallei Community Ext 2  | В              | 36        | Rietvallei 2&3         |       | _        | _         | _          | _     |
|                                | Upgade of Hall  | B              | 3         | Rietvallei 2&3         | -     | -        | -         | -          | -     |
|                                | Azaadville Community hall   | A              | 3         | Azaadville             | _     | _        | _         | _          | -     |
|                                | Upgrade of Munsieville hall   | A              | 24        | Munsieville            | _     | _        | _         | -          | _     |
|                                | Upgrade of Burgershoop hall   | A              | 26        | Krugersdorp            | -     | _        | _         | -          | -     |
|                                | Upgrade of Kroomdraai Community hall  | A              | 39        | Kromdraai              | _     | _        | _         | _          | -     |
|                                | Kagiso Hall   | A              | 19        | Kagiso                 | -     | _        | -         | -          | -     |
|                                | Kagiso Ext 12 Community hall  | A              | 5         | Ext 12 Kagiso          | _     | -        | -         | _          | -     |
| ports Arts and<br>ecreation    |   |                |           |                        | R2m   | R2m      | R2m       | R2m        | R2m   |
|                                | Sports facilities to be build   | В              | 34        | Rietvallei 2&3         | _     |          |           |            |       |
|                                | Kromdraai sports facility   | A              | 39        |                        |       |          |           |            |       |
|                                | Tarlton Sports facility   | В              | 30        | Tarlton                |       |          |           |            |       |
|                                | Kagiso Atleletic track  | В              | 19        | Kagiso                 | _     |          |           |            | -     |
|                                | Sports Complex and swimming   | A              | 36 & 3    | Rietvallei -Azaadville |       |          |           |            |       |
|                                | Grading of soccer field   | _              | All Wards | MCLM                   |       |          |           |            |       |
|                                | Ga mogale sports complex  | A              | 31        | Magaliesburg           | -     |          | _         | _          | _     |
|                                | Building of sports facility at available site at<br>Ethembalethu Eco-Village. | А              | 23        | Krugersdorp            | -     | -        | -         | -          | -     |
|                                | Bob Van Reenen  | В              | 20        | Krugersdorp            | _     | _        | _         | _          | _     |
|                                | Promote sport through ward based sports<br>competitions                       | В              | All Wards | MCLM                   | -     | -        | -         | -          | -     |
|                                | Arts and Culture Centre   | A              | All wards | MCLM                   |       |          |           |            |       |

|                          |  | Communit       | y Developme   | nt Services            |        |           |           |            |        |
|--------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------|
| Project Name             | Community inputs                             | Priority Level | Ward          | Sub-region             | 1      | Medium Te | erm Budge | t Estimate | s      |
|                          |  |                |               |                        | 21/22  | 22/23     | 23/24     | 24/25      | 25/26  |
| Library Services         |  |                |               |                        | R25m   | R25m      | R25m      | R25m       | R25m   |
|                          | Operationilation of Kagiso Ext 6 library     |                |               | Kagiso                 | -      | _         | -         | -          | -      |
|                          | Modular library at Tswelopele                | _              | 32            | Krugersdorp            | _      | _         | _         | _          | _      |
|                          | New books , Wifi                             | A              | All wards     | MCLM                   | -      | -         | -         | -          | -      |
|                          | Toy library at Lethabong                     | _              | 32            | Krugersdorp            | -      | -         | -         | -          | _      |
|                          | Modular library at Botshabelo                | _              | 32            | Krugersdorp            | _      | _         | _         | _          |        |
|                          | Orienthills library Construction             | В              | 31            | Magaliesburg           | _      | _         |           |            |        |
|                          | Formalizing the the sports playgrounds in    |                |               |                        |        |           |           |            |        |
|                          | ward 36 and extensions of the ward.          | В              | 36            | Rietvallei             | -      | -         | -         | -          | -      |
| Grand-In- Aid            |  |                |               |                        | R1.2 m | R1.2 m    | R1.2 m    | R1.2 m     | R1.2 m |
|                          | Assitance to NGO"S , SBO'S and other         |                |               |                        |        |           |           |            |        |
|                          | Community projects                           | A              | All Wards     | MCLM                   | -      | -         | -         | -          | -      |
|                          | Assistance with bursaries for all needy post |                |               |                        |        |           |           |            |        |
|                          | matriculants students in the entire ward     |                |               |                        | _      | _         | - I       | - I        | - I    |
|                          | including all its extensions.                | A              | All wards     | MCLM                   | _      | _         | _         | _          | _      |
| Roads Painting           |  |                |               |                        | R1m    | R1m       | R1m       | R1m        | R1m    |
|                          | Stop signs and white lines need to be        |                |               |                        |        |           |           |            |        |
|                          | painted                                      | -              | 26            | Krugersdorp            | -      | -         | -         | -          | -      |
|                          | Repainting of road markings particularly in  |                |               |                        |        |           |           |            |        |
|                          | intersections.                               | -              | 38            | Krugersdorp            | -      | -         | -         | -          | -      |
|                          | By law enforcement                           | -              | 22            | Krugersdorp            | -      | _         | _         | _          | _      |
|                          | stop signs and white lines need to be        |                |               |                        |        |           |           |            |        |
|                          | painted                                      | -              | 38            | Krugersdorp            | -      | -         | -         | -          | -      |
| Roads traffic and Public |  |                |               |                        |        |           |           |            |        |
| Safety                   |  |                |               |                        |        |           | 1         |            |        |
|                          |  |                |               |                        | R5m    | R5m       | R5m       | RSm        | R5m    |
|                          |  |                |               | Azaadville, Rietvallei |        |           |           |            |        |
|                          | Pedesdrian Crossing / Bridge                 | в              | 3,5,34 and 36 | , herkport             | -      | -         | -         | -          | -      |
|                          | Speed bump installed in our street, which    |                |               |                        |        |           |           |            |        |
|                          | is Bantry Street in Kenmare Ext. 4           | -              | 21            | Krugersdorp            | -      | -         | -         | -          | -      |
|                          | Shelter for homeless people                  | _              | MCLM          | Krugersdorp            | _      | _         |           |            | _      |
|                          | Filling up the vacant post of Hekpoort       | _              |               |                        | _      | _         | -         | -          | _      |
|                          | community hall Caretaker                     | -              | 32            | Krugersdorp            | L _    |           | - I       | - I        | I _    |

|                                 |  | ECONOMIC       | DEVELOPME | NT SERVICES            |              |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Project Name                    | Community inputs   | Priority Level | Ward      | Sub-region             | N            | /ledium T       | erm Budge       | t Estimate      | s               |
|                                 |  |                |           |                        | 21/22        | 22/23           | 23/24           | 24/25           | 25/26           |
| Rietvallei Industrial<br>Park   |  |                |           |                        | R42 m        | R42 m           | R42 m           | R42 m           | R42 m           |
|                                 | Small Manufacturers and industry in<br>Rietvallei  | A              | 3         | Azaadville             | -            | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| ousing allocation               |  |                |           |                        | Out of books | Out of<br>books | Out of<br>books | Out of<br>books | Out of<br>books |
|                                 | Flood line area residence to be relocated to<br>another place  | А              | 34        | Rietvallei             | -            | -               | -               | -               | -               |
|                                 | Installation of internal infrastructure and<br>building of 133 RDP houses at<br>Ethembalethu Phase two.  | A              | 23        | Muldesdrieft           | -            | -               | -               | -               | -               |
|                                 | Speed up relocation of informal settlement<br>at taxi house and riverside  | А              | 23        | Muldesdrieft           | -            | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| and availability/<br>cquisition |  |                |           |                        | R10m         | R10m            | R10m            | R10m            | R10m            |
|                                 | The Allocation of Land for Extention 3 of<br>Azaadville  | A              | 3         | Rietvallei             | -            | -               | -               | -               | -               |
|                                 | Develop donated land parcels: Portions<br>140, 53, 56, 63, 87, 80, 60  | А              | 23        | Muldesdrieft           | -            | -               | -               | -               | -               |
|                                 | Land donation and land swap proposals in<br>relation to Plot 211 Rietfontein need to be<br>finalised immediately between the<br>landowner and the municipality.  | A              | 23        | Muldesdrieft           | -            | -               | -               | -               | -               |
|                                 | Approved Nooitgedacht Mega City project<br>be considered for submission to Provincial<br>government for funding including<br>purchasing of available privately owned<br>land approved as townships within the<br>mega project. | A              | 23        | Muldesdrieft           | -            | -               | -               | -               | -               |
|                                 | Land acquisition for housing   | A              | All ward  | MCLM                   | _            | _               | _               | _               | _               |
|                                 | Allocate Shelters for informal traders for both the Azaadville and Rietvallei vendors  | A              | 3         | Azaadville and Rietval | -            | -               | -               | -               | -               |
|                                 | Regularization of people who people who<br>bought stands legally   | A              | 2         | Rietvallei             | -            | -               | -               | -               | -               |
|                                 | Industrial parks and shopping complex<br>development of emerging farmers and   | A              |           | Maldandalaft           |              | -               |                 | - 1             | 17 -            |
|                                 | small business   |                | 23        | Muldersdrieft          | -            | -               | -               | - 1             | <u>1' -</u>     |
|                                 | Availability of business and Religious site  | A              | All ward  | All ward               | _            | _               | _               | _               | 1               |

|                  |  | ECONOMIC       | DEVELOPME | ENT SERVICES  |       |                              |       |       |       |  |
|------------------|--|----------------|-----------|---------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| Project Name     | Community inputs                                 | Priority Level | Ward      | Sub-region    | 1     | Medium Term Budget Estimates |       |       |       |  |
|                  |  |                |           |               | 21/22 | 22/23                        | 23/24 | 24/25 | 25/26 |  |
| PWP Project and  |  |                |           |               |       |                              |       |       |       |  |
| mployment        |  |                |           |               | R17m  | R17m                         | R17m  | R17m  | R17m  |  |
|                  | EPWP workers to assist regularly within the      |                |           |               |       |                              |       |       |       |  |
|                  | ward   | A              | 28        | Krugersdorp   | -     | -                            | -     | -     | -     |  |
|                  | Brickvalley project consider Tarlton             |                |           |               |       |                              |       |       |       |  |
|                  | community for employment, and not                |                |           |               | _     | _                            | _     | _     | - I   |  |
|                  | outsiders.                                       |                | 30        | Tarlton       |       |                              |       |       |       |  |
|                  | * WARD 20 RESIDENTS NEED TO BE                   | A              |           |               |       |                              |       |       |       |  |
|                  | INCLUDED IN EPWP WORK AT ALL TIMES               | A              | 20        | Krugersdorp   | -     | -                            | -     | -     | -     |  |
|                  | Additonal number of people be employed           | A              |           |               |       |                              |       |       |       |  |
|                  | on EPWP programme                                | A              | 30        | Tarlton       | -     | -                            | -     | -     | -     |  |
|                  |  |                |           |               |       |                              |       |       |       |  |
|                  | Establishment of agriculture and economic        | A              |           |               | _     | _                            | _     | _     | - I   |  |
|                  | hubs on allocated sites at Ethembalethu.         |                | 23        | Muldersdrieft |       |                              |       |       |       |  |
| lusiness support |  |                |           |               |       |                              |       |       |       |  |
|                  | Municipality support diasbled business<br>people | A              | 23        | Muldersdrieft | -     | -                            | -     | -     | -     |  |

|              |  | ECONOMIC       | DEVELOPME    | NT SERVICES  |              |                              |        |        |        |
|--------------|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Project Name | Community inputs                       | Priority Level | Ward         | Sub-region   | N            | Medium Term Budget Estimates |        |        |        |
|              |  |                |              |              | 21/22        | 22/23                        | 23/24  | 24/25  | 25/26  |
|              |  |                |              |              |              | Out of                       | Out of | Out of | Out of |
| Out of books | Out of books                           | Out of books   | Out of books | Out of books | Out of books | books                        | books  | books  | books  |
|              | Ptn 4 Rietfontein 189 IQ (Video)       | A              | 23           | Mulderdrift  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |
|              | Ptn 315 Rietfontein 189 IQ             | A              | 23           | Mulderdrift  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |
|              | Ptn 648 Rietfontein 189 IQ             |                |              |              |              |                              |        |        |        |
|              | (Malaeneng)                            | A              | 23           | Mulderdrift  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |
|              | Ptn 140 Rietfontein 189 IQ             | A              | 23           | Mulderdrift  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |
|              | Ptn 85 Driefontein                     | A              | 23           | Mulderdrift  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |
|              | Ptn 63 Rievallei 180 IQ                | A              | 23           | Mulderdrift  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |
|              | Ptn 615 and 616 Rietfontein 189 IQ     | A              | 23           | Mulderdrift  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |
|              | Ptn 85 Lindley 528 JQ                  | A              | 23           | Mulderdrift  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |
|              | Plot 7 Lammarmoor A/H (Magregere)      | A              | 33           | Mulderdrift  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |
|              | Ptn 117 Steenkoopies (Orient Butchery) | A              | 31           | Mulderdrift  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |
|              | Orient Fourways (Fiestas)              | A              | 32           | Mgaliesburg  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |
|              | Ptn 6 of Farm Fouriesrus 474 JQ        | A              | 32           | Mulderdrift  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |
|              | Ptn 422 of Farm Hekpoort 474 JQ        | A              | 32           | Mulderdrift  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |
|              | Ptn 433 of Farm Hekpoort 474 JQ        | A              | 32           | Mulderdrift  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |
|              | Ptn 1 Maanhaarand (Day Spring          | A              | 32           | Mulderdrift  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |
|              | Portion 42 van Wyk                     | A              | 32           | Mulderdrift  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |
|              | Plot BH 02 of Hekpoort                 | A              | 39           | Mulderdrift  | -            | -                            | -      | -      | -      |

| 2021/2022 PROPOSED CAPITAL BUDGET & TWO OUTER YEARS  |  |                                    | SCHEDULE 2(a)   |
|--|--|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Project Description  | Proposed Tabled<br>2021/2022<br>Budget | Proposed Tabled 2022/2023 Budget - | Proposed Tabled |
| IEM-Coronation Park Development PM   | 7 000 000                              | 10 000 000                         | 7 000 000       |
|  |  |                                    |                 |
| IEM-Luipaardsvlei Landfill Site (Phase 5)_WM   | 35 000 000                             | 26 962 640                         | 12 500 000      |
| IEM-Development of Westheaven Cemetry Access road_PM   | 5 000 000                              | -                                  | -               |
| IEM-Development of Westheaven Cemetry Detention ponds_pm   | 5 000 000                              |                                    |                 |
| IEM-Kagiso Regional Park Phase 2 stage 5 PM  | 5 000 000                              | 7 000 000                          | 7 000 000       |
| Total  | 57 479 000                             | 43 962 640                         | 26 500 000      |
| EDS-Administration Support_ED X 2 Laptops  | 54 000                                 |                                    |                 |
| EDS-Erection of fence and installation of boreholes_Livestock Projects(Swaneville)_ED<br>Mm-Strategic Support Ss Lap tops (X2) | 500 000<br>54 000                      | -                                  | -               |
| EDS-Desktop x1_MD  | 14 000                                 |                                    |                 |
| Total  | 950 000                                |                                    | 0.001.500       |
| CDS-Purchasing of Library Furniture & Equipment _LS  | 1 000 000                              | 2 461 538                          | 2 961 538       |
| CDS-SACR_Installation of Modular Library_LS<br>CDS-Maintanance of Libraries_LS   | 2 400 000                              |                                    | -               |
| CDS-Maintanance of Libraries_LS  | 400 000                                | -                                  | -               |
| CDS-Purchase of information resources including e-resources LS   | 1 000 000                              | 5 538 461                          | 5 538 461       |
| CDS-Construction of Kagiso Elderly Service Centre_SD   | 5 000 000                              | 8 000 000                          | 0 000 401       |
| CDS- Upgrade & Renewal :Kagiso Hall  | 1 536 080                              | 3 000 000                          | 3 000 000       |
| CDS - Ga Mogale sports complex   | -                                      | 1 000 000                          | 5 000 000       |
| CDS-eThembalethu Sport Complex   | -                                      | 1 000 000                          | 7 000 000       |
| CDS-Azaadville Community Hall  | -                                      | 1 500 000                          |                 |
| CDS-Revival of Bob van Reenen stadium  | -                                      | 1 000 000                          | 14 470 200      |
| CDS-Refurbishment of Athletics Facility - Kagiso Sports Complex  | 1 000 000                              | 1 000 000                          | 120 -           |
| CDS_Upgrade & extention of Ext 12 Community Hall SD  | -                                      | 100 000                            | 10 000 000      |
| CDS-Indigent management system_SD  | 2 500 000                              | -                                  | -               |
| Total  | 17 117 080                             | 24 600 000                         | 47 970 200      |

| 2021/2022 PROPOSED CAPITAL BUDGET & TWO OUTER YEARS                                     |                    |                  | SCHEDULE 2(a)    |
|---|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Project Description   | 2021/2022          | 2022/2023 Budget | 2023/2024 Budget |
| PWRT- Upgrade Lanwen Hostel_ BMS  | 3 500 000          | 5 000 000        | -                |
| PWRT-Pr5: Rietvallei Ext.5 Roads and Stormwater_RS                                      | 18 000 000         | 2 000 000        | -                |
| PWRT-Pr7: Muldersdrift Roads and Stormwater_RS  | 3 900 000          | 8 000 000        | 8 000 000        |
| PWRT-Pr10: Rietvallei Ext. 1 and Proper_RS  | 8 000 000          | 2 000 000        | -                |
| PWRT-Pr13: Kagiso Ext.13 Roads and Stormwater_RS  | -                  | 1 000 000        | 10 000 000       |
| PWRT-PR4:Roads Rehabilitation and Resurfacing in Kagiso,Munsieville &<br>Krugersdorp RS | 23 500 000         | 22 504 400       | 25 000 000       |
| PWRT-PR15 Western Rural Areas Roads and Stormwater _RS                                  | 3 900 000          | 5 000 000        | 5 000 000        |
| PWRT-Helena Street and Stormwater_RS  | 500 000            |                  | -                |
| PWRT-Robert Broom Drive Widening - phase 2_RS   | 500 000            | 15 000 000       | 15 000 000       |
| PWRT-Robin Road Extension_RS  | 5 000 000          | -                | -                |
| PWRT-Kromdraai : Community Hall Refurbishment   | -                  | 2 500 000        | -                |
| Total   | 67 <b>1</b> 00 000 | 63 004 400       | 63 099 250       |

| 2021/2022 PROPOSED CAPITAL BUDGET & TWO OUTER YEARS                          |             |                  | SCHEDULE 2(a)    |
|--|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| Project Description  | 2021/2022   | 2022/2023 Budget | 2023/2024 Budget |
| UMS-Soul City informal settlement House Hold connetions_EDS                  | 11 050 000  | 11 305 000       | -                |
| UMS-11KV Randsandblast- Soul City MV line_EDS                                | 5 861 000   | 2 695 000        | -                |
| UMS- 11 KV Randsandblast -Soul City Feeder bay                               | 1 602 000   | -                | -                |
| UMS-Spruit 33/11kV 3x20MVA MVA Substation upgrade_EDS                        | 15 000 000  | 5 000 000        | -                |
| UMS-Construction of Waterpipeline and installation of communal standpipes in | 15 000 000  | 10 160 000       | 15 160 000       |
| UMS-Replacement of aged water pipelines_PWDS                                 | 10 000 000  | 10 000 000       | 11 000 000       |
| UMS-Percy Steward WWTW Refurbishment   | 20 000 000  | 15 000 000       | 10 622 000       |
| UMS-Construction of New 33kV Spruit - Krugersdorp North line_EDS             | -           | 5 000 000        | -                |
| UMS-Tarlton/Brickvallei Reservoir_W  | -           | -                | 7 104 927        |
| UMS-Chamdor 33/11/6.6kV substation upgrade_EDS                               | 5 000 000   | 2 530 000        | -                |
| UMS-Boltonia 33/6.6kV 4x10 MVA substation refurbishment_EDS                  | -           | -                | 4 231 422        |
| UMS-Libertas 33/11kV 2x40 MVA substation refurbishment_EDS                   | -           | 4 884 100        | -                |
| UMS-Krugersdorp North 33/11kV 3x20 MVA substation refurbishment_EDS          | -           | 4 225 000        | -                |
| UMS-11kV Switchhouses substation refurbishment_EDS                           | -           | -                | 5 781 250        |
| UMS-6.6kV Swithouses substation refurbishment_EDS                            | -           | -                | 12 343 750       |
| UMS-Rietvallei new public lighting_EDS                                       | -           | 525 000          | -                |
| UMS-Soul City new public lighting_EDS  | -           | 525 000          | -                |
| UMS-Other Informal Settlements new public lighting_EDS                       | -           | 525 000          | -                |
| UMS-Energy Savers fittings retro_EDS   | -           | 600 000          | -                |
| UMS 11kV & 6.6kV indoor switchgear c/w control panel_EDS                     | -           | 1 100 000        | -                |
| UMS 11kV & 6.6kV miniature substations spares_EDS                            | 1 600 000   | 2 500 000        | -                |
| UMS 11kV top transformers_EDS  | 1 500 000   | 750 000          | -                |
| UMS 33kV kiosk breakers_EDS  | -           | -                | 1 500 000        |
| UMS 33kV control system and protection_EDS                                   | -           | -                | 4 500 000        |
| Total  | 109 277 000 | 120 324 100      | 128 243 349      |
| Total Propose Budget   | 256 742 080 | 255 391 140      | 267 862 799      |

## 1.17.2 RAND WEST CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

|                               |                         |  |            | FINAL<br>ADJUSTMENT |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--|------------|---------------------|
| DEPARTMENT                    | SECTION                 | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | * FUNDED * | 2021/22             |
| CORPORATE SERVICES            | Fleet Management        | Procurement of Vehicles  | INTERNAL   | 12 859 784          |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES            | Libraries               | Procurement of Library books   | SRAC       | 1 000 000           |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES            | Libraries               | Procurement of Library equipment   | SRAC       | 250 000             |
| FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES | Chief Financial Officer | Procurement of Intern Laptops  | FMG        | 220 000             |
| INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES       | Water                   | Construction of Glernhavie Alternate Supply Pipeline   | MIG        | 29 950 000          |
| INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES       | Water&Sanitation        | Hillshaven Outfall Sewer Upgrade   | MIG        | 17 000 000          |
| INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES       | Project Management Unit | Construction of Internal Roads in Simunye Phase 8B   | MIG        | 900 000             |
| INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES       | Project Management Unit | Construction of Old Mohlakeng Roads Ext 7 Phase 2  | MIG        | 9 000 000           |
| INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES       | Project Management Unit | Construction of roads at mohlakeng (Ext 3 and 4) Phase 3   | MIG        | 15 000 000          |
| INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES       | Project Management Unit | Construction of Road to the Westonaria Cemetery  | MIG        | 10 000 000          |
| INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES       | Project Management Unit | Rehailitation of roads in Finsbury   | MIG        | 10 600 000          |
| INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES       | Water                   | Provision of water infrastructure, installation of water metersband standpipes in Bekkersdal Informal Settlement Phase 4 | WSIG       | 23 294 174          |
| INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES       | Wastewater              | Refurbishment of Badirile Wastewater Treatment Works   | WSIG       | 26 705 826          |
| INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES       | Electrical              | Electrification of O R Tambo Informal Settlemement:Bulk  | INEP       | 6 477 000           |
| INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES       | Electrical              | Electrification of O R Tambo Informal Settlemement   | INEP       | 3 723 000           |
| INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES       | Electrical              | Zenzele Informal Settlemement  | INEP       | 9 500 000           |
| INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES       | Electrical              | Street Lighting Retrofitting   | EEDMS      | 4 000 000           |
| DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING      | Housing                 | Mega Housing Development-Bulk Infrastructure-Dan Tlome   | HSDG       | 70 000 000          |
| DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING      | Housing                 | Land Development Portion of Middevlei/Luipaardsvlei Farm and Mohlakeng North Ext 17(Planning Phase)                      | HSDG       | 34 224 780          |
| TOTAL BUDGET                  |                         |  |            | 284 704 564         |

# 1.17.3 MERAFONG CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

# CAPITAL BUDGET - PROJECTS FOR THE MEDIUM TERM EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2021/22 TO 2023/24

| <u>Departmental</u><br><u>Allocations</u> | Budget Year Budget Year 2021/22 2022/2 |                     | Budget Year<br>2023/24 |
|---|--|---------------------|------------------------|
| Roads and<br>Stormwater                   | R26 191 260                            | R27 762 736         | R29 428 500            |
| Electricity                               | R18 219 000                            | R19 312 140         | R20 470 868            |
| Waste Removal                             | R3 275 000                             | R3 471 500          | R3 679 790             |
| Movable Assets                            | R2 460 000                             | R2 607 600          | R2 764 056             |
| Waste Water                               | R24 256 300                            | R25 711 678         | R27 254 379            |
| Water                                     | R40 000 000                            | R42 400 000         | R44 944 000            |
| Mining Town<br>Allocation                 | R30 000 000                            | R31 800 000         | R33 708 000            |
| Parks and Cemetery                        | R5 810 690                             | R6 159 331          | R6 528 891             |
| Total                                     | <u>R150 212 250</u>                    | <u>R159 224 985</u> | <u>R168 778 484</u>    |

| Projects<br>ROADS AND STORMWATER                               | <u>2021-2022</u> | 2022-2023   | <u>2023-2024</u> | <u>Source of</u><br>Funding    |
|--|------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Khutsong Roads and <u>Stormwater</u><br>(Phase 4,5 &6)         | R12 850 000      | R13 621 000 | R14 438 260      | MIG                            |
| Kokosi Roads and <u>Stormwater</u> (Phase<br>4,5 &6)           | R7 065 000       | R7 488 900  | R7 938 234       | MIG                            |
| Wedela Ext 3 Roads and <u>Stormwater</u><br>(Phase 4,5 &6)     | R6 276 260       | R6 652 836  | R7 052 006       | MIG                            |
| Upgrade of Access road to<br>Carletonville Landfill Site       | R3 275 000       | R3 471 500  | R3 679 790       | MIG                            |
| Khutsong South Ext.5/6 Internal<br>Roads and <u>Stormwater</u> | R5 000 000       | R5 300 000  | R5 618 000       | HSDG<br>(Mining<br>Allocation) |
| ELECTRICITY  |                  |             |                  |                                |
| Street Light Merafong Phase 2                                  | R7 000 000       | R7 420 000  | R7 865 200       | MIG                            |
| Fochville / Kokosi Bulk Electrical<br>supply                   | R11 219 000      | R11 892 140 | R12 605 668      | INEP                           |
| Khutsong South Installation of Bulk<br>Electricity             | R5 000 000       | R5 300 000  | R5 618 000       | HSDG<br>(Mining<br>Allocation) |

| Projects   | <u>2021-2022</u>    | <u>2022-2023</u> | <u>2023-2024</u> | Source of Funding                      |
|--|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| Cemetery   |                     |                  |                  |  |
| Development of new <u>Kokosi</u> Cemetery                        | R5 810 690          | R6 159 331       | R6 528 891       | MIG                                    |
| WASTE WATER  |                     |                  |                  |  |
| Sludge Drying Beds - Khutsong WWTW                               | R500 000            | R530 000         | R561 800         | MIG                                    |
| Khutsong North Water and Sewer Reticulation<br>1                 | R5 390 000          | R5 713 400       | R6 056 204       | MIG                                    |
| Khutsong North Water and Sewer Reticulation<br>2                 | R16 666 300         | R17 666 278      | R18 726 255      | MIG                                    |
| <u>Khutsong</u> North Water and Sewer Reticulation<br>3          | R1 700 000          | R1 802 000       | R1 910 120       | MIG                                    |
| Kokosi Ext 5 East Outfall Sewer                                  | R10 000 000         | R10 600 000      | R11 236 000      | HSDG (Mining Allocation)               |
| WATER  |                     |                  |                  |  |
| Replacement of <u>Khutsong</u> Reservoir                         | R40 000 000         | R42 400 000      | R44 944 000      | Water Services<br>Infrastructure Grant |
| Khutsong South Installation of Alternative<br>Bulk Water Supply. | R6 000 000          | R6 360 000       | R6 741 600       | HSDG (Mining Allocation)               |
| Kokosi Ext.6 Installation of Water Meters                        | R4 000 000          | R4 240 000       | R4 494 400       | HSDG (Mining Allocation)               |
| Movable Assets   |                     |                  |                  |  |
| Furniture and Equipment  | R2 460 000          | R2 607 600       | R2 764 056       | Municipal Revenue                      |
| Total:   | <u>R150 212 250</u> |                  |                  |  |

#### SOCIAL LABOUR PLANS

| Project  | Status      | Budget      |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Establishment of a Nursery   | In progress | R3 000 000  |
| Construction of a multi-purpose centre / community hall in Blybank | In progress | R9 000 000  |
| Establishment of farmer community out-growers                      | In progress | R10 000 000 |
| Manufacturing Incubator Hub  | In progress | R8 000 000  |
| TOTAL:   |             | R30 000 000 |

| Project                                   | Status                      | Budget      |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Fochville Business Centre / Hives Project | In progress                 | R7 000 000  |
| Wedela Vegetable Production Project       | In progress / ongoing       | R3 500 000  |
| Further LED Support                       | Request for project review. | R18 000 000 |
| TOTAL:                                    |                             | R28 500 000 |

#### SECTION I: 1.8 IDP VERTICAL ALIGNMENT: SECTOR PROJECTS AND PROGRAMMES:

Subsequent to the issuing of Circular No.11 of 2020, on the processes to align Integrated Development Plans and One Plans of district and metro municipalities as part of the implementation of the District Development Model (DDM), the National Department of Cooperative Governance undertook an exercise to collect and consolidate sector commitments earmarked for the districts and metro spaces. This exercise resulted to the development of list of projects from the various sector departments for each district and metro municipalities. The purpose of this exercise is to assist municipalities with the review of their IDPs with the intention to provide sector department's commitments to be included in the IDP review process. Below is the list of sector projects for the West Rand District:

#### **SECTOR DEPARTMENT PROJECTS:**

#### GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

| Project<br>Number | Project /<br>Programme Name | Project Description                | Type of Infrastructure | Total Project<br>Cost | Total<br>Available | MTEF Forwar | rd Estimates |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|
|                   |                             |                                    |                        |                       | 2022/23            | 2023/24     | 2024/25      |
|                   |                             |                                    |                        |                       | R'000              | R'000       | R'000        |
| 1                 | Carletonville               | Electro-Mechanical                 | Hospital – District    | Not Yet               |                    |             |              |
| 1                 | Hospital - Electro          |                                    | Hospital – District    | Available             | 500                |             |              |
| _                 | Cosmo City CHC              | Construction of Hosptal            | Hospital - District    | Not Yet               |                    |             |              |
| 2                 |                             |                                    |                        | Available             | 10 000             | 20 000      | 20 000       |
|                   | Dr. Yusuf Dadoo             | Electro-Mechanical                 | Hospital - District    | Not Yet               |                    |             |              |
| 3                 | Hospital - Electro          |                                    |                        | Available             | 3 000              | 2 500       | 1 500        |
|                   | Greenspark Clinic-          | Construction of new clinic Protype | PHC - Clinic           |                       |                    |             |              |
| 4                 | Construction of new         |                                    |                        |                       |                    |             |              |
|                   | Clinic-ID                   |                                    |                        | 60 160                | 3 008              |             |              |
|                   | Kagiso CHC                  | Construction of New Kagiso CHC     | PHC - Community Health | Not Vot               |                    |             |              |
| 5                 | Construction of new         |                                    | Centre                 | Not Yet               |                    |             |              |
|                   | СНС                         |                                    |                        | Available             | 10 000             | 75 000      | 10 000       |
| 6                 | Khutsong South              | Construction of New Prototype      | PHC - Clinic           |                       |                    |             |              |
| 0                 | Ext2 Clinic-                | clinic                             |                        | 65 190                | 10 000             | 30 000      | 20 000       |

|    | Construction of new<br>Clinic-ID                      |   |                                  |                      |         |        |        |
|----|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------|--------|--------|
| 7  | Kokosi Clinic-<br>Construction of new<br>CHC-ID       | Construction of New CHC                         | PHC - Community Health<br>Centre | Not Yet<br>Available | 10 000  | 40 000 | 80 000 |
| 8  | Leratong Hospital -<br>Electro                        | Electro-Mechanical                              | Hospital - Regional              | Not Yet<br>Available | 2000    | 1 500  | 50     |
| 9  | Randfontein CHC                                       | Construction of New CHC                         | PHC - Community Health<br>Centre | 315 030              | 100 686 | 15 343 |        |
| 10 | Bona Lesedi Electro                                   | Electro-Mechanical                              | other Facilities                 | Not Yet<br>Available | 500     | 100    | 50     |
| 11 | Sterkfontein Electro                                  | Electro-Mechanical                              | Hospital - Specialised           | Not Yet<br>Available | 500     | 2500   | 1500   |
| 12 | West Rand Clinics-<br>Electro                         | Electro-Mechanical                              | PHC - Clinic                     | Not Yet<br>Available | 500     | 1500   | 1000   |
| 13 | Sterkfontei Hospital<br>- Upgrade                     | Upgrading of facility                           | Hospital - Regional              |                      |         |        |        |
| 14 | Carletonville<br>Hospital OHS<br>Compliance Services  | Refurbishment and OHS at the<br>Hospital        | Hospital - District              | Not Yet<br>Available | 1 900   | 10 000 | 20 183 |
| 15 | Dr Yusaf Dadoo<br>Hospital OHS<br>Compliance Services | Refurbishment and OHS at the<br>Hospital        | Hospital - District              | Not Yet<br>Available | 40 000  | 25 000 | 30 000 |
| 16 | Leratong Hospital<br>OHS Compliance<br>Services       | Refurbishment and OHS at the<br>Hospital        | Hospital - Regional              | Not Yet<br>Available | 40 000  | 25 000 | 30 000 |
| 17 | Sterkfontein<br>Hospital OHS<br>Compliance Services   | Refurbishment and OHS at the<br>Hospital        | Hospital - Specialised           | Not Yet<br>Available | 1 000   |        |        |
| 18 | Bonalesedi College                                    | Planned, statutory and preventative maintenance | Nursing College                  | Not<br>Applicable    | 3 279   | 3 640  | 3 640  |
| 19 | Carletonville<br>Hospital                             | Planned, statutory and preventative maintenance | Hospital - District              | Not<br>Applicable    | 7 651   | 8 493  | 8 493  |

| 20 | Carletonville      | Planned, statutory and           | FPS                    | Not        |        |        |        |
|----|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
|    | Forensic Mortuary  | preventative maintenance         |                        | Applicable | 1 640  | 1 820  | 1 820  |
| 21 | Dr Yusuf Dadoo     | Planned, statutory and           | Hospital - District    | Not        |        |        |        |
|    | Hospital           | preventative maintenance         |                        | Applicable | 7 651  | 8 493  | 8 493  |
| 22 | West Rand District | Planned, statutory and           | Ambulance/ EMS Station | Not        |        |        |        |
|    | EMS                | preventative maintenance         |                        | Applicable | 10 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 |
| 23 | Leratong Hospital  | Planned, statutory and           | Hospital - Regional    | Not        |        |        |        |
|    |                    | preventative maintenance         |                        | Applicable | 14 500 | 16 500 | 17 000 |
| 24 | Sterkfontein       | Planned, statutory and           | Hospital - Specialised | Not        |        |        |        |
|    | Hospital           | preventative maintenance         |                        | Applicable | 9 000  | 9 000  | 10 000 |
| 25 | West Rand District | Planned, statutory and           | PHC - Community Health | Not        |        |        |        |
|    | CHCs               | preventative maintenance         | Centre                 | Applicable | 6 000  | 8 000  | 8 500  |
| 26 | West Rand District | Planned, statutory and           | PHC - Clinic           | Not        |        |        |        |
|    | Clinics            | preventative maintenance         |                        | Applicable | 17 410 | 23 265 | 24 265 |
| 27 | West Rand District | Planned, statutory and           | Office Accommodation   | Not        |        |        |        |
|    | Office             | preventative maintenance         |                        | Applicable | 2 186  | 2 426  | 2 426  |
| 28 | Anglo Gold Ashanti | Rehabilitations, Renovations and | other Facilities       | Not        |        |        |        |
|    | Hospital           | Refurbishments                   |                        | Applicable | 25 000 | -      |        |

## GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

| Project<br>Number | Project<br>Unique | Project / Programme<br>Name  | Project Description       | Total Project Cost | Total Available MTEF Forward Estin |                     | ard Estimates |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|                   | Number            |                              |                           |                    | 2022/23                            | 22/23 2023/24 2024/ |               |
|                   |                   |                              |                           | R'000              | R'000                              | R'000               | R'000         |
| 1                 | ABN201701         | Abe Bailey Nature<br>Reserve | Construction of Fence     | 23 467 552         | 9 872                              | -                   | -             |
| 2                 | TDS201806         | Rand West Agripark           | Upgrading of the Agripark | Not Yet Available  | 100                                | 961                 | 56            |

| 3 | TDS201704 | Tarlton Agripark | Upgrading of the Agripark | Not Yet Available | 100 | 4   | 3 158 |
|---|-----------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-------|
|   |           |                  |                           |                   |     | 000 |       |

## GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

| No. | Project<br>Number | Project / Programme Name                      | Project Description   | Type of<br>Infrastru | Total<br>Project | Total<br>Available |        | orward<br>nates |
|-----|-------------------|---|---|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------|-----------------|
|     |                   |   |   | cture                | Cost             | 22/23              | 23/24  | 24/25           |
|     |                   |   |   |                      | R'000            | R'000              | R'000  | R'000           |
| 1   | GDE00061          | ECD Centre: Western Corridor<br>[Simunye ECD] | New stand-alone ECD centre (Gr.R<br>& RR)   | 6.4 ECD              | 73 073           | -                  | -      | 100             |
| 2   | GDE00121          | ITIRELENG LSEN 700251470 GW                   | Replacement of an LSEN school on a new site.  | 6.3 LSEN             | 89 108           | 2 500              | 3 000  | 11 000          |
| 3   | GDE00233          | Mohlakeng SS (No EMIS yet) GW                 | Construction of a new brick &<br>mortar Secondary School (was<br>previously intended to be an ACT(6)<br>school).  | 6.2 POS              | 127 465          | 30 000             | 46 052 | 17 164          |
| 4   | GDE00293          | RANDFONTEIN SS 700270025 GW                   | <ul> <li>1. Demolish: <ul> <li>Asbestos Classrooms x25</li> <li>Build brick &amp; mortar facilities on the same site:</li> <li>Classrooms x28</li> <li>Library x1</li> <li>Multipurpose room x1</li> <li>Home Economics x1</li> <li>Admin Block x1 (retain existing as offices)</li> <li>Guard house x1</li> <li>Parking bays: N&amp;S</li> <li>Ablution facility: N&amp;S</li> <li>Assembly area: N&amp;S</li> <li>Renovate &amp; upgrade:</li> <li>Nutrition centre/hall</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | 6.2 POS              | 112 175          | 4 750              | 7 500  | 9 000           |

|   |          |   | <ul> <li>5. Provide:</li> <li>Facility Management Plan</li> <li>incorporating Life Cycle Costing<br/>Plan.</li> <li>Fire &amp; electrical compliance<br/>certificates.</li> <li>(as per Strategic Brief)<br/>Replace the existing asbestos<br/>buildings (as per PIR).</li> </ul>  |          |         |       |        |        |
|---|----------|---|--|----------|---------|-------|--------|--------|
| 5 | GDE00309 | RIETVALLEI EXTENSION 1 SS<br>700400524 GW | Replacement of mobile school with B&M on the same site.  | 6.2 POS  | 65 503  | 7 000 | 9 000  | 11 000 |
| 6 | GDE00322 | ROTARASKOOL LSEN 700270538<br>GW          | Construction of a Brick and Mortar<br>Replacement Special School   | 6.3 LSEN | 288 412 | 5 000 | 11 000 | 15 000 |
| 7 | GDE00339 | SIMUNYE SS 700400120 GW                   | On a new site: Build a brick and<br>mortar full ICT replacement school:<br>30x classrooms, 2x labs, computor<br>room, library, multi-purpose room,<br>nutrition centre, guard house,<br>furniture.   | 6.2 POS  | 154 360 | 5 000 | 10 000 | 12 000 |
| 8 | GDE00377 | TOEKOMSRUS PS 700270033 GW                | <ol> <li>Decant on the same site.</li> <li>Demolish:         <ul> <li>Classrooms x36</li> <li>Grade R x1</li> <li>Library x1</li> <li>Nutrition centre/hall</li> <li>Admin Block x1</li> <li>Ablution facilities</li> <li>Build brick &amp; mortar facilities on<br/>the same site:             <li>Classrooms x34</li> <li>Grade R classrooms x5</li> <li>Grade RR classrooms x5</li> <li>Laboratory x1</li> <li>Library x1</li> <li>Multipurpose room x1</li> </li></ul> </li> </ol> | 6.2 POS  | 155 752 | 5 000 | 7 000  | 11 000 |

|    |          |   | <ul> <li>Nutrition Centre / hall x1</li> <li>Admin Block x1</li> <li>Refuse yard x1</li> <li>Tuck shop x1</li> <li>Guard house x1</li> <li>Parking bays: N&amp;S</li> <li>Ablution facility: N&amp;S</li> <li>Assembly area: N&amp;S</li> <li>Renovate:</li> <li>Computer room x1</li> <li>Provide Facility Management Plan incorporating Life Cycle Costing Plan.</li> <li>(as per Strategic Brief)</li> </ul> |          |         |       |         |        |
|----|----------|---|---|----------|---------|-------|---------|--------|
| 9  | GDE00424 | Westonaria Borwa PS (No EMIS<br>yet) GW                           | Construction of a new Brick and<br>Mortar Primary School  | 6.2 POS  | 70 402  | 250   | 1 0 0 0 | 9 000  |
| 10 | GDE00029 | CARLETON JONES HIGH SS<br>700270041 GW                            | <ol> <li>3-storey classroom Block: Various<br/>R&amp;R and structural repairs.</li> <li>Fencing: repairs and painting.</li> <li>Demolition and replacement of<br/>4x asbestos classrooms with 4x<br/>B&amp;M classrooms.</li> <li>Additional classrooms: Build 12x<br/>B&amp;M classrooms.</li> <li>Dolomite risk Management Plan.</li> </ol>   | 6.2 POS  | 31 717  | 1000  | 3 000   | 11 000 |
| 11 | GDE00040 | CURAMUS SCHOOL (RANT-EN-DAL<br>KLINIEKSKOOL) LSEN 700250977<br>GW | Upgrading existing Special Schools for Autism   | 6.3 LSEN | 125 859 | 3 000 | 7 000   | 12 000 |
| 12 | GDE00123 | ITUMELENG LSEN 700271304 GW                                       | Build 3x additional Grade R<br>classrooms & 3x Grade RR<br>classrooms (as per PIR).   | 6.3 LSEN | 4 978   | 1 000 | 1 500   | 1 500  |
| 13 | GDE00134 | KAGISO SS 700251504 GW  | Conversion to a full ICT school   | 6.2 POS  | 75 246  | -     | -       | -      |
| 14 | GDE00208 | MAGALIESBURG SS 700251611 GW                                      | Boarding Facility   | 6.2 POS  | 94 232  | -     | -       | -      |

| 15 | GDE00214 | MANDISA SHICEKA SS 700252262<br>GW            | Conversion of an ordinary<br>Secondary School into a School of<br>Specialisation   | 6.2 POS  | 19 600 | -     | -     | 100    |
|----|----------|---|--|----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| 16 | GDE00298 | REAKGONA PS 700931778 GW                      | Fencing of a Primary School  | 6.2 POS  | 2 715  | -     | 100   | 300    |
| 17 | GDE00329 | SEDIMOSANG PS 700271056 GW                    | Fencing and upgrades of a Primary<br>School  | 6.2 POS  | 18 114 | -     | 100   | 300    |
| 18 | GDE00352 | ST ANSGAR'S COMBINED<br>COMBINED 700152363 JN | <ul> <li>U&amp;A to existing schools:</li> <li>Provide 14 mobile classrooms and<br/>mobile guardhouse. Erect on<br/>properly designed foundations.</li> <li>A borehole, elevated tank<br/>structure, tank and water<br/>reticulation to ablution facilities and<br/>public water taps.</li> <li>Upgrading of sewer system.</li> <li>Upgrading of parking area.</li> <li>Upgrading of 12 permanent<br/>classrooms (gr. 8, 9 &amp; 10) into smart<br/>classrooms.</li> <li>Demolition and removal of<br/>dilapidated asbestos classrooms.<br/>R&amp;R:</li> <li>Renovatios to the existing B&amp;M<br/>classrooms, kitchen/nutrition<br/>centre, admin building and ablution<br/>facilities.</li> <li>Repairing of mobile classrooms.<br/>(followig Scope Change Request<br/>2020-07-27).</li> </ul> | 6.2 POS  | 44 290 | 5 000 | 7 000 | 11 000 |
| 19 | GDE00371 | THUTO PELE SS 700400203 GW                    | Conversion of an ordinary<br>Secondary School into a Full ICT<br>School  | 6.2 POS  | 32 041 | 500   | 2 682 | -      |
| 20 | GDE00020 | BOITEKO LSEN 700271478 GW                     | Rehabilitation of a Special School   | 6.3 LSEN | 9 856  | -     | -     | -      |
| 21 | GDE00079 | FJL WELLS MINE COMBINED<br>700270710 GW       | Repairs and Renovations  | 6.2 POS  | 5 000  | 500   | 750   | 2 000  |

| 22 | GDE00090 | GOUDWESSKOOL LSEN 700270082<br>GW          | Repair expansion joints. Provide a roof over the bridge to eliminate seepage of water into concrete.  | 6.3 LSEN | 1 081  | 500   | 481   | -      |
|----|----------|--|---|----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| 23 | GDE00097 | HLANGABEZA PS 700270736 GW                 | Rehabilitate the areas showing<br>sinkoles development.<br>Repace 8 cracked classrooms.<br>Relocate grade R facilities.   | 6.2 POS  | 30 748 | 1 500 | 3 000 | 7 000  |
| 24 | GDE00103 | HOËRSKOOL DRIEHOEK SS<br>700330175 SW      | Triple storey classroom buildings: 3x<br>blocks:<br>1. Assessment of all multi-storey<br>classroom blocks to quantify the<br>extent of damage to the concrete<br>elements (columns and expansion<br>joints).<br>2. Repair all the cracked column<br>elements as per the appointed<br>engineer's recommendations.<br>3. Repair all the expansion joints as<br>per the appointed engineer's<br>recommendations.<br>4. All expansion joints to be<br>installed with new joint sealant.<br>5. Rehabilitate other sections of the<br>school with structural defects (as<br>per Strategic Brief). | 6.2 POS  | 4 623  | 500   | 1 000 | 1 500  |
| 25 | GDE00113 | HOËRSKOOL WONDERFONTEIN SS<br>700270140 GW | Repairing of expansion joints and<br>installation of new joint sealant.<br>Repair cracked columns, ceiling<br>pannels and overhang fascia boards  | 6.2 POS  | 4 000  | 1 500 | 1 750 | 450    |
| 26 | GDE00135 | KAMOHELO PUBLIC PS 700270801<br>GW         | Rehabilitation of a Primary School  | 6.2 POS  | 20 212 | -     | -     | -      |
| 27 | GDE00143 | KHULULEKANI PS 700251520 GW                | Rehabilitation of a Primary School  | 6.2 POS  | 71 004 | 3 000 | 3 500 | 11 000 |
| 28 | GDE00151 | KOKOSI PS 700930749 GW                     | Structural cracks in admin building<br>and Grade 5 classroom. Shed used   | 6.2 POS  | 19 000 | 1 500 | 2 000 | 1 500  |

|    |          |   | as kitchen. Mobile units floors<br>damaged.  |         |        |       |       |       |
|----|----------|---|--|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 29 | GDE00156 | LAERSKOOL BEKKER PS 700250605<br>GW           | Replace 4 asbestos classrooms,<br>Repair cracked toilet facility and<br>provide stormwater drainage<br>system  | 6.2 POS | 6 370  | -     | 100   | 300   |
| 30 | GDE00166 | LAERSKOOL GLENHARVIE<br>COMBINED 700270306 GW | Rehabilitation of the school<br>through reapiring of cracks, repair<br>expansion joints, repair staircases<br>and sealing portions of the roofs.<br>Provide the school with 4 mobile<br>classrooms for additional learning<br>space.   | 6.2 POS | 6 300  | 1 500 | 3 000 | 1 000 |
| 31 | GDE00182 | LAERSKOOL VENTERSPOS PS<br>700270389 GW       | Renovation of Facility   | 6.2 POS | 32 929 | 1 500 | 3 000 | 5 000 |
| 32 | GDE00201 | LEWISHAM PS 700252817 GW                      | Fire hydrant leaking requires urgent<br>solution as water bill is high. Damp<br>on Grade 5 classroom wall.<br>Repairing of expansion joints and<br>installation of new joint sealant.  | 6.2 POS | 1 420  | 141   | -     | -     |
| 33 | GDE00221 | MATLA COMBINED 700251678 GW                   | Construct a refuse yard as per GDE<br>prototype. Provide vinyl tiling for 3<br>classrooms, provide fencing for<br>grade R classrooms. Replace<br>ceilings and vinyl tiling in Grade R<br>classrooms. Provide the schools<br>with toilets as per norms and<br>standards. (as per Strategic Brief).<br>Previously:<br>No refuse collection. Waste is<br>incinarated on site. Sewage pipe<br>not working. Tiling in three<br>classrooms required floors in poor<br>condition. Fencing for GR R. Ceiling | 6.2 POS | 1 328  | 150   | 500   | 376   |

|    |          |                             | needs to be replace in GR R. Carpets<br>GR R. Toilets for the school are<br>insufficient. (as per Business Case)  |         |        |     |       |       |
|----|----------|-----------------------------|---|---------|--------|-----|-------|-------|
| 34 | GDE00280 | PHORORONG PS 700271015 GW   | New ACT classroom not handed<br>over - vandalized and unoccupied.<br>Plugs and switches wires exposed.<br>Block A & B Window frames falling.<br>Block E Ceilings need to be<br>replaced.                                    | 6.2 POS | 2 572  | 300 | 2 000 | 247   |
| 35 | GDE00281 | PHORORONG PS 700271015 GW   | Rehabilitation of a Primary School  | 6.2 POS | 41 031 | -   | -     | 100   |
| 36 | GDE00335 | SETHOLELA PS 700271064 GW   | Adminblock ceilings to be replaced.<br>Cracks on double storey classroom<br>block. Combicourt needs refurb.<br>Existing dam/reservoir needs to be<br>refurb for use on veg garden.<br>School safe vandalised. Toilet leaks. | 6.2 POS | 7 200  | 500 | 1 500 | 3 000 |
| 37 | GDE00425 | WESTONARIA PS 700270587 GW  | Demolish admin block and build new admin.   | 6.2 POS | 10 047 | 656 | -     | -     |
| 38 | GDE00426 | WESTONARIA PS 700270587 GW  | OHS repair of structural defects of<br>Junior Classroom block: the cracked<br>double storey building requires<br>underpinning. Repair the cracked<br>portions of the building (as per<br>PIR).                              | 6.2 POS | 5 052  | 401 | 2 300 | 2 300 |
| 39 | GDE00436 | Kagiso <b>ECD</b> (GDSD)    | Maintenance of Institution to a safe<br>environment   | 6.4 ECD |        | 500 | 525   | 525   |
| 40 | GDE00440 | Mohlakeng <b>ECD</b> (GDSD) | Maintenance of Institution to a safe environment  | 6.4 ECD |        | 500 | 525   | 525   |
| 41 | GDE00441 | Munsieville ECD (GDSD)      | Maintenance of Institution to a safe environment  | 6.4 ECD |        | 500 | 525   | 525   |

#### GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

| Project<br>Number | Project / Programme<br>Name                 | Project Description  | Type of<br>Infrastructure | Budget<br>Programme        | Total<br>Project     | Total<br>Available            | MTEF Forwa                       | ard Estimates                    |
|-------------------|---|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                   |   |  |                           | Name                       | Cost                 | 2022 /23<br>Financial<br>Year | Main<br>appropriation<br>(23/24) | Main<br>appropriation<br>(24/25) |
|                   |   |  |                           |                            | R'000                | R'000                         | R'000                            | R'000                            |
| 1                 | Bekkarsdal Social<br>Integrated Facility    | Construction of Early<br>Childhood, Community<br>Facility for Older Persons,<br>and Regional Offices | Multi Purpose<br>Centre   | Children and<br>Families   | 66 445               | 10 000                        |                                  |                                  |
| 2                 | Khutsong Social<br>Integrated Facility      | Construction of Early<br>Childhood, Community<br>Facility for Older Persons,<br>and Regional Offices | Multi Purpose<br>Centre   | Children and<br>Families   | Not Yet<br>Available | 250                           | _                                | _                                |
| 3                 | Foschville                                  | Construction of a New<br>Office Accommodation  | Regional<br>Office        | Administration             | Not Yet<br>Available | 250                           | _                                | -                                |
| 4                 | West Rand Region<br>OHSA                    | Upgrading of Office<br>accommodation   | Regional<br>Office        | Children and<br>Families   | Not Yet<br>Available | 300                           | 300                              | 350                              |
| 5                 | Mohlakeng Old Age<br>Home                   | Upgrading of Institution to a safe environment   | Old-age home              | Social Welfare<br>Services | Not Yet<br>Available | 800                           | 300                              | 350                              |
| 6                 | Mohlakeng Old Age<br>Home                   | Rehabilitation of<br>Institution to a safe<br>environment  | Old-age home              | Social Welfare<br>Services | Not Yet<br>Available | 800                           | 900                              | 1 000                            |
| 7                 | West Rand Region                            | Rehabilitation of Office<br>accommodation  | Regional<br>Office        | Children and<br>Families   | Not Yet<br>Available | 800                           | 900                              | 1 000                            |
| 8                 | West Rand Regional<br>Office Service Points | Maintenance of<br>Institution in cases of<br>emergencies   | Multi Purpose<br>Centre   | Administration             | Not Yet<br>Available | 775                           | 775                              | 775                              |

| 9  | Emergency              | Maintenance of          | Multi Purpose | Administration | Not Yet   |       |       |       |
|----|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
|    | Maintenance - West     | Institution in cases of | Centre        |                | Available |       |       |       |
|    | Rand Region            | emergencies             |               |                |           | 553   | 1 109 | 1 109 |
| 10 | Kagiso Integrated      | Maintenance of          | Multi Purpose | Children and   | Not Yet   |       |       |       |
|    | Facility               | Institution to a safe   | Centre        | Families       | Available |       |       |       |
|    |                        | environment             |               |                |           | 1 000 | 500   | 500   |
| 11 | Mohlakeng Residential  | Maintenance of          | Old-Age Home  | Children and   | Not Yet   |       |       |       |
|    | Facility               | Institution to a safe   |               | Families       | Available |       |       |       |
|    |                        | environment             |               |                |           | 500   | 500   | 500   |
| 12 | Munsieville Integrated | Maintenance of          | Multi Purpose | Children and   | Not Yet   |       |       |       |
|    | Facility               | Institution to a safe   | Centre        | Families       | Available |       |       |       |
|    |                        | environment             |               |                |           | 500   | 500   | 500   |
| 13 | West Rand Region       | Maintenance of Office   | Regional      | Children and   | Not Yet   | 600   | 500   | 500   |
|    |                        | accommodation           | Office        | Families       | Available |       |       |       |

## GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND TRANSPORT

|         |  |   | Total Project     | Total Available | MTEF Forwa | rd Estimates |
|---------|--|---|-------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|
| Project |  |   | Cost              | 2022/23         | 2023/24    | 2024/25      |
| Number  | Project / Programme Name   | Project Description   | R'000             | R'000           | R'000      | R'000        |
| 1       | K33 (Proposed widening)  | K33 (Proposed widening)   | Not Yet Available | 50              | -          | -            |
| 2       | P241-1 from K15 (R558) to K11 (R28)<br>Bekkersdal approximately 19km | P241-1 from K15 (R558) to K11 (R28)<br>Bekkersdal approximately 19km                  | Not Yet Available | 500             | 5 000      | 2 000        |
| 3       | BMS 2 - Rehabilitation of bridges in<br>Krugersdorp Region           | Rehabilitation of Eight bridges and<br>One Major culvert within Krugersdorp<br>Region | 14 992            | 100             | 10 921     | 3 971        |
| 4       | Rehabilitation of Road P241-1 [R554]<br>and Road D405                | Rehabilitation of Road P241-1 [R554]<br>and Road D405                                 | 5 885             | 5 885           | -          |              |

|   | Krugersdorp Region Regravelling of |             |                   |     |        |        |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----|--------|--------|
| 5 | Gravel Roads                       | Road-Gravel | Not Yet Available | 100 | 32 620 | 38 800 |

#### GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF SPORTS

| Project | Project / Programme Name               | Type of Infrastructure     | Total Project | Total<br>Expenditure<br>to date from | Total<br>Available | MTEF Forward<br>Estimates |                  |
|---------|--|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Number  |  |                            | Cost          | previous<br>years (R'000)            | 2022/23<br>R'000   | 2023/24<br>R'000          | 2024/25<br>R'000 |
|         | Multi-purpose Sports Facility - Wedela | Construction of new multi- |               |                                      |                    |                           |                  |
| 1       | Primary School                         | purpose Sports facility    | 1 471         | 342                                  | 300                | 855                       |                  |
|         |  | Construction of a new      |               |                                      |                    |                           |                  |
| 2       | Kagiso Ext 6 Community Library         | community library          | 13 912        | 8 670                                | 300                |                           |                  |
|         |  | Construction of a new      |               |                                      |                    |                           |                  |
| 3       | Kagiso Ext 6 Community Library         | community library          | 13 912        | 8 670                                |                    |                           |                  |
|         |  | Construction of a new      |               |                                      |                    |                           |                  |
| 4       | Rietvallei Community Library           | community library          | 13 201        | 13                                   | -                  |                           |                  |
|         |  | Construction of a new      |               |                                      |                    |                           |                  |
| 5       | Kokosi Community library               | community library          | -             |                                      | 607                |                           |                  |
|         |  | Construction of a new      |               |                                      |                    |                           |                  |
| 6       | Randfontein Community library          | community library          | -             |                                      | 494                |                           |                  |
|         |  | Construction of a new      |               |                                      |                    |                           |                  |
| 7       | Kocksoord Community Library            | community library          | 31 573        | -                                    | 1 500              | 28 573                    |                  |
|         |  | Construction of a new      |               |                                      |                    |                           |                  |
| 8       | Kocksoord Community Library            | community library          | 31 573        | -                                    | 693                |                           |                  |
|         |  | Construction of a new      |               |                                      |                    |                           |                  |
| 9       | Zuurbekom Communiy Library             | community library          | 32 373        | -                                    | 1 500              | 29 373                    |                  |
|         |  | Construction of a new      |               |                                      |                    |                           |                  |
| 10      | Zuurbekom Communiy Library             | community library          | 32 373        | -                                    | 806                |                           |                  |
|         | Greenspark Primary school Muti         | Construction of new multi- |               |                                      |                    |                           |                  |
| 11      | Purpose Sports Facility                | purpose Sports facility    | 1 675         | -                                    | 50                 | -                         |                  |

|    | Khululekani Primary School Multi | Construction of new multi- |        |   |    |   |       |
|----|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|---|----|---|-------|
| 12 | Purpose Sports Facility          | purpose Sports facility    | 1 675  | - | 50 | - |       |
| 3  | Kagiso Old Library               | Community library          | 29 000 | - |    |   | 2 000 |
| 14 | Ace Ntsoelengoe Stadium          | Sports Facilities          | 5 000  |   |    |   |       |
| 15 | Bob Van Reenen Stadium           | Sports Facilities          | 5 000  |   |    |   |       |

#### GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENT

| Project<br>Number | Project Name                      | Project Description          | Total<br>Project Cost | Total Available | MTEF Forward | Estimates |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
|                   |                                   |                              |                       | 2022/23         | 2023/24      | 2024/25   |
|                   |                                   |                              |                       | R'000           | R'000        | R'000     |
| 1                 | 1 N West Rand District Sub-Pmo    | Opscap                       | Not Yet               | -               | 40 000       | 50 000    |
|                   | - Phase 1                         |                              | Available             |                 |              |           |
| 2                 | 3 D Greenhills Ext 12 Afrivillage | Construction of Houses       | 443                   | 10 000          | -            | -         |
|                   | Mega project                      |                              | 870                   |                 |              |           |
| 3                 | 3 D Greenhills Ext 12 Afrivillage | Construction of Houses       | 443                   | 130 025         | 142 040      | 233 953   |
|                   | Mega project                      |                              | 870                   |                 |              |           |
| 4                 | 3 D Leratong - Phase 1            | Mining towns to unlock bulk  | Not Yet               | 30 000          | 40 000       | 50 000    |
|                   | _                                 | infrastructure for the       | Available             |                 |              |           |
|                   |                                   | development.                 |                       |                 |              |           |
| 5                 | Tarlton Village 1                 | Construction of Houses       | 841                   | 11 030          | -            | -         |
|                   |                                   |                              | 000                   |                 |              |           |
| 6                 | Tarlton Village 1                 | Construction of Houses       | 841                   | 94 739          | 52 993       | 62 992    |
|                   |                                   |                              | 000                   |                 |              |           |
| 7                 | 3 D Montrose - Mega Project - 3   | Construction of Houses       | Not Yet               | 25 000          | 30 000       | 30 000    |
|                   | D Montrose - Mega project Sites   |                              | Available             |                 |              | -         |
| 8                 | 3 D Montrose - Mega Project - 3   | Funds are for bulk upgrading | Not Yet               | -               | 112 346      | 123 581   |
|                   | D Montrose Mega Project Units     | in support of the Mega       | Available             |                 |              |           |
|                   |                                   | project                      |                       |                 |              |           |

| 9  | Khutsong South Ext 5 & 6 Plus                            | Planning and Installation of   | 188                  | 353    | -      | -      |
|----|--|--|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|    |  | Services   | 234                  |        |        |        |
| 10 | Khutsong South Ext 5 & 6 Plus                            | Construction of Houses   | 188                  | 54 650 | 23 373 | 15 777 |
|    |  |  | 234                  |        |        |        |
| 11 | 3 V Muldersdrift Homes Trust                             | Planning of Top Structure  | Not Yet              | 1 000  | 1 200  | 1 000  |
|    | Foundation/ITHEMBALETHU<br>VILLAGE(Dr Motlana) - Phase 1 | Construction   | Available            |        |        |        |
| 12 | 3 D tudor Shaft (H.D.A)KAGISO                            | Assessment of Blocked  | 51                   | 42     | -      | -      |
|    | 13-Phase 1   | project - BOQ construction<br>milestones and conduct<br>beneficiary verification.                          | 477                  |        |        |        |
| 13 | 1 Z Randfontein Local<br>Municipality - Phase 1          | Infrastructure Upgrading -<br>Mining Town Programme  | Not Yet<br>Available | 30 000 | -      | -      |
| 14 | 3 D Kokosi Ext 6 - phase 1                               | Planning and Installation of<br>Services   | Not Yet<br>Available | 144    | -      | -      |
| 15 | 3 D Kokosi Ext 6 - phase 1                               | Construction of Houses   | Not Yet<br>Available | 2 549  | 1 169  | -      |
| 16 | 3 D Kokosi Ext 7 phase 1                                 | Planning and Installation of<br>Services   | 220<br>116           | 2 000  | -      | -      |
| 17 | 3 D Kokosi Ext 7 phase 1                                 | Planning and Installation of<br>Services   | 220<br>116           | 29 106 | 31 119 | 40 000 |
| 18 | 3 D Kokosi Ext 6 - Phase 3<br>(Mmamoleboge Investments)  | Assessment of Blocked<br>project - BOQ construction<br>milestones and conduct<br>beneficiary verification. | Not Yet<br>Available | 32     | -      | -      |
| 19 | 3 D Ga-mohale Ext.1-vaalbank -<br>Phase 1                | Planning and Installation of Services  | Not Yet<br>Available | 2 800  | 1 200  | 1 200  |
| 20 | Kagiso Ext. 12   | Planning and Installation of Services  | 3<br>389             | 99     | -      | -      |
| 21 | Kagiso Ext. 12   | Planning and Installation of Services  | 3 389                | 1 633  | 1 169  | -      |
| 22 | 3 D Rietvallei Ext 2 & 3 - Phase 1                       | Correction of the general<br>plan in order to deal with<br>encroachment.                                   | Not Yet<br>Available | 2 000  | 300    | 300    |

| 23 | 3 D Munsieville Ext 9   | Planning and Installation of<br>Services    | 76<br>892            | 1 705  | -      | -      |
|----|---|---|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 24 | 3 D Munsieville Ext 9   | Construction of Houses                      | 76<br>892            | 5 834  | 23 573 | 20 335 |
| 25 | 3 D Greenhills Sports Facility<br>And Community Hall - Phase 1                      | Site Development                            | Not Yet<br>Available | 3 341  | -      | -      |
| 26 | 3 D Vaarkenslaagte Elijah Barayi<br>Sports Facility And Community<br>Hall - Phase 1 | Site Development                            | Not Yet<br>Available | 2 601  | -      | -      |
| 27 | 3 D Westonaria Borwa Mega<br>Project (Crimson)-Phase 1                              | Construction of Housing<br>Units            | Not Yet<br>Available | 12 480 | 26 441 | -      |
| 28 | 3 D Umnotho Greengate 74,60<br>& Mogale Ext 28 - Mogale Ext 28                      | Planning and Installation of Services (GPF) | Not Yet<br>Available | 3 730  | -      | -      |
| 29 | Phshda West Rand Wilverdiend<br>Khutsong Carletville - Phase 1                      | Planning and Installation of Services       | Not Yet<br>Available | 1 588  | -      | -      |
| 30 | Phshda West Rand Bekkersdale<br>- Phase 1   | Planning and Installation of Services       | Not Yet<br>Available | 1 588  | -      | -      |
| 31 | Phshda West Rand Wedela And<br>Surrounds - Phase 1                                  | Planning and Installation of Services       | Not Yet<br>Available | 1 588  | -      | -      |
| 32 | Phshda West Rand Kagiso<br>Azaadville - Phase 1                                     | Planning and Installation of Services       | Not Yet<br>Available | 1 588  | -      | -      |
| 33 | Phshda West Rand Muldersdrift<br>- Phase 1  | Planning and Installation of Services       | Not Yet<br>Available | 1 588  | -      | -      |
| 34 | Phshda West Rand Munsieville<br>Brickvale - Phase 1                                 | Planning and Installation of Services       | Not Yet<br>Available | 1 588  | -      | -      |
| 35 | Phshda West Rand Syferfontein<br>- Phase 1  | Planning and Installation of Services       | Not Yet<br>Available | 1 588  | -      | -      |
| 36 | Phshda West Rand Fochville<br>Kokosi Greenspark Losberg -<br>Phase 1                | Planning and Installation of Services       | Not Yet<br>Available | 1 588  | -      | -      |
| 37 | 3 D Kagiso/ Azaadville (Chief<br>Mogale)  | Planning and Installation of Services       | 108<br>749           | 93     | -      | -      |
| 38 | 5 A Krugersdrop Innercity<br>Regeneration - Phase 1                                 | Planning and Installation of<br>Services    | Not Yet<br>Available | 9 578  | -      | -      |

| 39 | 3 D Western Mega Planning and | Planning and Installation of | Not Yet   | 51 4 4 1 | 25 000  | 25 000  |
|----|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|
|    | Services -Phase 1             | Services                     | Available |          |         |         |
| 40 | 3 D Western Mega PH 2         | Construction of Top          | 126       | 80 370   | 213 081 | 202 223 |
|    |                               | Structures                   | 189       |          |         |         |
| 41 | 3 D Varkenslaagte - Mega      | Contstruction of Houses      | 241       | 39 662   | 39 662  | 31 730  |
|    | Project                       |                              | 769       |          |         |         |
| 42 | 3 D Varkenslaagte (ELIJAH     | Planning of Top Structure    | Not Yet   | -        | 15 000  | 230 784 |
|    | BARAJI) - Mega Project - Top  | Construction                 | Available |          |         |         |
|    | Structrure Construction       |                              |           |          |         |         |
| 43 | 3 D Varkenslaagte (ELIJAH     | Construction of Top          | Not Yet   | 271 318  | 81 564  | -       |
|    | BARAJI) - Mega Project - Top  | Structures                   | Available |          |         |         |
|    | Structrure Construction       |                              |           |          |         |         |
| 44 | 3 D Dan Tloome                | Upgrading of bulk            | 92        | 10 000   | -       | -       |
|    |                               | infrastructure               | 533       |          |         |         |
| 45 | 3 D Dan Tloome                | Upgrading of bulk            | 92        | 301 966  | 390 047 | 258 039 |
|    |                               | infrastructure               | 533       |          |         |         |
| 46 | Bekkersdal Urban Renewal      | Urban Renewal Programme      | Not Yet   | 46 000   | 10 000  | 10 000  |
|    | Project                       | Development                  | Available |          |         |         |
| 47 | 5 AA Renewal of Kagiso Old    | Upgrading of hostel          | Not Yet   | 2 775    | 34 500  | 112 500 |
|    | Hostel                        |                              | Available |          |         |         |
| 48 | 5 AA Khutsong Carltonville    | Uprading of Hostels          | Not Yet   | 2 775    | 34 500  | 112 500 |
|    |                               | Temporarily locked           | Available |          |         |         |
| 49 | 5 AA Bekkersdal               | Planning of Houses           | Not Yet   | 4 000    | 15 850  | 34 500  |
|    |                               |                              | Available |          |         |         |

## DDM SPECIFIC PROJECTS:

Refer to Annuexure A: DDM One Plan

## West Rand Major Projects:

| Municipality | Project Description   | Budget          |
|--------------|---|-----------------|
| Rand West    | LV Networks: Electrification of Informal Settlement<br>(Zenzele)                                  | R 136.8 million |
| Mogale       | Ums-Hartleys Extension of Bulk Water Pipeline &<br>Installation of Communal Water Standpipes_PWDS | R 51.5 million  |
| Merafong     | Mining Town Allocation/Upgrading Water and Sewer<br>Infrastructure                                | R 46.9 million  |

| Municipality | Project Description   | Finish Date | Cost    |
|--------------|---|-------------|---------|
| Rand West    | Mohlakeng pump station and sewer outfall                            | March 2023  | R115m   |
| Rand West    | Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation (Zuurbekom)                     | June 2022   | R 550m  |
| Merafong     | Upgrading the Wedela WWTW Phase 2                                   | June 2021   | R15m    |
| Merafong     | Relocation of Khutsong reservoir and related bulk<br>infrastructure | June 2021   | R 21.9m |
| Rand West    | Sewer infrastructure Services for Mohlakeng Ext 5<br>Township       | June 2021   | R 38.5m |
| Mogale       | Rural Water and Sanitation Projects-Bulk Water Supply               | June 2021   | R25.2m  |
| Mogale       | WC/WDM: Water pipeline replacement                                  | June 2021   | R 17m   |
| Merafong     | Sludge drying beds for Kokosi and Khutsong WWTW                     | June 2021   | R32.3 m |
| Merafong     | Rehabilitation of bulk water supply                                 | June 2021   | R 6.9m  |
| Rand West    | Construction of Glenharvie alternative pump supply<br>pipeline      | June 2021   | R47.3m  |
| Rand West    | Hillshaven outfall sewer  | June 2021   | R53.6m  |

| Project  | Description   | Phase    | Finish Date | Estimated Cost |
|--|---|----------|-------------|----------------|
| Syferfontein Bulk W&S<br>Pipelines (Westonaria<br>Regional Sanitation<br>Scheme) | Construction of a new 1.2m diameter<br>bulk water supply line, water storage<br>wreservoirs as well as new bulk<br>sewerage | Planning | March 2023  | R 1, 047bn     |
| Lindley WWTW   | Construction of a new 20 MI/day<br>Lindley WWTW to service the North<br>Eastern Region of Mogale City                       | Planning | March 2023  | R 399,152m     |
| Lion Park/Lanseria<br>Bulk W&S Pipelines   | Construction a new 1.2m diameter<br>bulk water supply line, water storage<br>reservoirs as well as new bulk<br>sewerage     | Planning | March 2023  | R 8,050bn      |

## Economic Projects:

| Municipality | Economic Development Project  | Estimated Budget |
|--------------|---|------------------|
| Merafong     | Merafong GDS identified diversification projects.<br>Feasibility study solar park and bio-energy park in progress<br>(GIFA) | R 6.5 million    |
| Mogale       | Farmer Support: Mechanisation Programme<br>+500 ha of land cultivated 2 tractors allocated                                  | R 300 000.00     |
| Rand West    | Bekkers Hal: Construction of new business hive  | R 8.9 million    |

## Prioritise Integrated Development Plan:

| Municipality | Priority   | Project  | Estimated Budget |
|--------------|--|--|------------------|
| Regional     | Municipal Infrastructure and<br>Maintenance  | West Rand District Integrated<br>Infrastructure Master Plan  | R20 million      |
| Mogale       | Provision of Land to enable<br>Economic Growth, Settlements of<br>Communities and Urbanisation | Land Resource Mobilisation and<br>Partnership unit has been newly<br>established to manage the Land<br>on behalf Mogale        | R19 million      |
| Merafong     | SMME Support Programmes  | Establishment of Enterprise<br>Development Centre (One-<br>stop shop) in collaboration with<br>AngloGold Ashanti – SLP project | R15 million      |
| Rand West    | Municipal Infrastructure and<br>Maintenance  | Upgrade water and sanitation<br>infrastructure over a period of five<br>years  | R200 million     |

Investor and Sponsorship Opportunities (Categorised as short to medium term < 5 years and long term > 5 years):

| Project name   | Location | Status   | Cost         |
|--|----------|--|--------------|
| Lindley Waste Treatment Technology Project   | MCLM     | Feasibility studies<br>completed   | R1.5 billion |
| West Rand Logistics Hub  | WRDM     | Developer sourcing finance   | R1.3 billion |
| Bokamoso-Ba-Rona (formerly Merafong Bio)   | MLM      | Feasibility studies<br>completed, and the project<br>is in structuring phase | R1.0 billion |
| Pelzvale Wastewater Treatment Works  | RWC LM   | Feasibility and preliminary design   | R1.8 billion |
| Dan Tloome Mega and Droogeheuwel Development<br>Ground Reservoirs, Pump Stations, Tower Storage and<br>Bulk Supply Pipelines                       | RWC LM   | Feasibility and preliminary design   | R1.1 billion |
| Randfontein Wastewater Treatment Works and Badirile<br>Wastewater Treatment Works  | RWC LM   | Feasibility and preliminary<br>design  | Ró49 million |
| Construction and Upgrading of Electrical Substation in<br>Randfontein Developments   | RWC LM   | Feasibility and preliminary design   | R538 million |
| Simunye/Thusanang, Waagterskop, Bekkersdale Ground<br>Reservoirs, Pump Stations, Tower Storage and Bulk Supply<br>Pipelines and Distribution Lines | RWCLM    | Feasibility and preliminary design   | R487 million |

| Development of the Thusanang Wastewater Treatment Works<br>and the Lower Dan Tloome Wastewater Treatment Works                          | RWC LM | Feasibility and preliminary<br>design | R483 million  |
|---|--------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Construction and Upgrading of Electrical Substation in<br>Westonaria Developments   | RWCLM  | Feasibility and preliminary design    | R 424 million |
| Westergloor Ground Reservoirs, Pump Station, Tower Storage<br>and Bulk Supply and Distribution Pipelines – Mega Housing<br>Developments | RWC LM | Feasibility and preliminary design    | R281 Million  |
| Regional Airport  | RWC LM | Feasibility and preliminary design    | R350 million  |

| Role Player  | Project/Programme                                      | Description   | Project<br>Value                  | Status         |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Gauteng Department of<br>Economic Development<br>and<br>Gauteng Growth Develop-<br>ment Agency | Lanseria Smart City Initiative                         | Lanseria Development:<br>Strategic urban consolidation and<br>urban infill, nodal and corridor<br>development, land-use and public<br>transportation integration. | TBC<br>(DED to send more<br>info) | Planning phase |
| Gauteng Department of<br>Economic Development<br>and<br>Gauteng Growth Develop-<br>ment Agency | N12 Corridor Protea Glen<br>Cluster and Multi-tier SEZ | Residential expansion and housing<br>development, mixed-use nodes,<br>the infill and intensification<br>brownfield areas  | TBC<br>(DED to send more<br>info) | Planning phase |

#### SECTION J: 1.9 BUDGET REPORT

#### 1.9 Section three: Executive summary

#### 1.9.1 Introduction

In preparing this budget, all communities and stakeholders in the West Rand District were consulted as required by Chapter 5 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act. Strategic alignment of the West Rand Integrated Development Plan (IDP) with the National Development Plan, Provincial Strategic Objectives as well as the District Vision to integrated district governance to achieve a better life for all and further guided by our available resources to achieve our goals in reducing poverty, unemployment and inequality within our region.

This budget is approved exactly two years after South Africa went into a hard lockdown on 24 March 2020. The South African economy in past two years, pre-COVID-19, was supposed to grow with 0.9%, but due to the impact of the virus regressed to a -7.2% negative growth. This year the economic growth is expected to be 3.3%.

At the end of December 2020, 32.5% of South Africans were unemployed. This excludes those that are no longer seeking employment.

With the introduction of the District Development Model (DDM), we undertook an intensive strategic session workshop in determining the strategic position of West Rand District Municipality in this regard. The District Development Model has been approved by government structures, including Cabinet to integrate service delivery that will be more practical, achievable, implementable, measurable and clearly aligned to the key priorities of the government. The model seeks to change the face of rural and urban landscapes by ensuring complementarity between urban and rural development, with a deliberate emphasis on local economic development. West Rand region aims to master it's integrated planning together with its local municipalities to ensure that the purpose of the DDM approach is achieved.

It is within this context that the municipal budget was prepared for the 2022/23 MTREF period. The objective for the municipality during the budget planning process was to keep the tariffs as low as possible to provide some relief in this uncertain economic environment.

#### 1.9.2 2022/23 National budget

Honorable Minister Enoch Godongwana delivered his budget speech on 23 February 2022.

"Our debt burden remains a matter of serious concern."

This was perhaps the most significant message that came from his budget

This year, government debt has reached R4.3 trillion and is projected to rise to R5.4 trillion over the medium-term. This huge sum is owed to lenders domestically and around the world.

It incurs large debt-service costs; averaging R330 billion annually over the MTEF. These costs are larger than spending on each of health, policing or basic education. For this reason and to support the economic recovery, in this budget we are reducing the fiscal deficit and stabilising debt. The consolidated budget deficit is projected to narrow from 5.7 per cent of GDP in 2021/22, to 4.2 per cent of GDP by 2024/25.

Real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth of 2.1 per cent is projected for 2022. Over the next three years, GDP growth is expected to average 1.8 per cent. Headline inflation is expected to remain between 3 to 6 per cent target range over the 2022/23 MTEF.

In summary, the tax revenue in 2021/22 was higher than projections and this was mainly due to commodity price rally. However, these are projected to be short term, and as such long-term spending commitments should not be made based on short term revenue benefits. There are measures in place to reduce expenditure to narrow the budget deficit.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2022/23 MTREF municipal budgets:

| Table 1. Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2020 - 2025 |         |          |         |          |         |  |  |
|---|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|--|--|
| Fiscal year   | 2020/21 | 2021/22  | 2022/23 | 2023/24  | 2024/25 |  |  |
|   | Actual  | Estimate |         | Forecast |         |  |  |
| CPI Inflation   | 2.9%    | 4.5%     | 4.8%    | 4.4%     | 4.5%    |  |  |

#### Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2020 - 2025

#### 1.9.3 2022/23 Gauteng Provincial budget

Hounarable MEC of Finance Nomantu Nkomo-Ralehoko delivered the Gauteng Provincial budget speech on 9 March 2022 and it was labelled "Entering the consolidation phase toward working the last mile of journey walked since 2019".

Some of the highlights of her budget speech is provided below:

2022 Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) budget was the culmination of a protracted planning process, both at national and provincial level.

The higher-than-anticipated recovery in the first half of the 2021 financial year was because of supportive global growth, higher commodity prices and the easing of the Covid-19 lockdown restrictions.

Gauteng's economy is projected to grow by 4.9% in 2021, from a revised -6\% in 2020, before moderating to 2.2% in 2022 and 2.1% in 2023.

Education is due to receive R59.7bn while the Department of Health will get R59.4bn.

Gauteng health and education departments are set to receive the lion's share of the province's R153bn budget for the 2022/2023 financial year.

## 1.9.4 2022/23 West Rand District Municipal budget

The new preparation of the fifth generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) under the new administration will also considered by Council on 26 May 2022 and is included in a separate agenda item. This IDP will be supported by the District Development model (DDM) and sector departmental plans from both National and provincial sphere of government. A perfect alignment is expected between the budget and IDP to ensure that all projects are sufficiently funded. The IDP must also be reconciled to DDM and sector plan to ensure effective implementation of service delivery.

A high-level summary of the 2022/23 MTREF budget is provided in the table below:

Table 1: High level summary of the 2022/23 MTREF

| Description<br>R thousands | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>2021/22 | Budget<br>2022/23 | Budget<br>2023/24 | Budget<br>2024/25 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                            |                               |                   |                   |                   |
| Operating Revenue          | 14 030                        | 24 744            | 27 410            | 26 612            |
| Operating Grants           | 238 490                       | 246 405           | 253 153           | 256 929           |
| Capital Grants             | 9 651                         | 47 975            | 41 999            | 42 887            |
| Total Revenue              | 262 171                       | 319 124           | 322 562           | 326 428           |
|                            |                               |                   |                   |                   |
| Operating Expenditure      | 259 240                       | 273 458           | 284 226           | 294 948           |
| Capital Expenditure        | 6 000                         | 45 650            | 39 513            | 40 250            |
| Total Expenditure          | 265 240                       | 319 108           | 323 739           | 335 198           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)          | (3 069)                       | 16                | (1 176)           | (8 770)           |

## Summary

#### 1.9.5 Impact of District Development Model approach

With the implementation of the District Development Model, the District has to play its coordinating function to ensure that service delivery is not compromised. A detailed funding assessment still need to be undertaken prior to the full implementation of the District Development Model. The District Development Model is a new integrated planning model for Cooperative Governance which seeks to be a new integrated, district-based, service delivery approach aimed at fast-tracking service delivery and ensure that municipalities are adequately supported and resourced to carry out their mandate.

#### 1.9.6 Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

The municipality has prepared its budget and A schedules on version 6.6 of the mSCOA classification framework.

#### 1.9.7 Operating budget

A summary of the operating budget is provided in the table below:

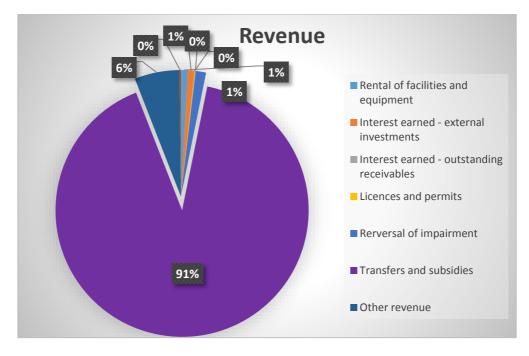
## Table 2: Operating budget

| DC/8 West Rand  | - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financia  | Dorformanco | (revenue and expenditure) |
|-----------------|--|-------------|---------------------------|
| DC40 West Kallu | • Table A4 Consoliuateu Duuyeteu Fillancia | Ferrormance | (levenue and expenditure) |

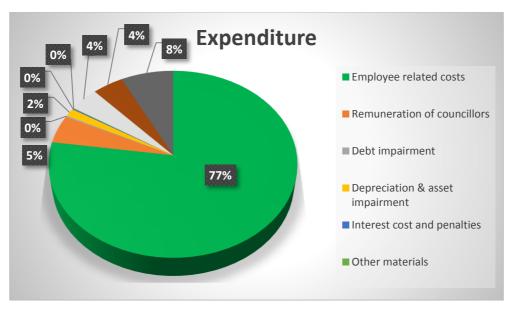
| Description   | Current Ye | ear 2021/22 | 2022/23 Medium Term Revent<br>Expenditure Framework |             |             |
|---|------------|-------------|---|-------------|-------------|
| R thousands   | Original   | Adjusted    | Budget Year   | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|   | Budget     | Budget      | 2022/23   | +1 2023/24  | +2 2024/25  |
| Revenue By Source   |            |             |   |             |             |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                            | 2 067      | 2 190       | 2 365   | 2 554       | 2 759       |
| Interest earned - external investments                        | 750        | 1 303       | 2 244   | 2 345       | 2 448       |
| Interest earned - outstanding receiv ables                    | 450        | 195         | 211   | 227         | 246         |
| Licences and permits  | 400        | 200         | 250   | 300         | 315         |
| Reversal of impairment on investment                          | -          | 5 328       | 3 600   | 7 328       | 6 790       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                       | 238 143    | 238 490     | 246 405   | 253 153     | 256 929     |
| Other revenue   | 7 434      | 4 814       | 15 515  | 14 655      | 14 055      |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                      | -          | -           | 560   | -           | -           |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 249 243    | 252 520     | 271 149   | 280 563     | 283 541     |
| Expenditure By Type   |            |             |   |             |             |
| Employee related costs  | 196 249    | 196 249     | 211 367   | 220 668     | 230 598     |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   | 13 931     | 13 931      | 13 132  | 13 370      | 13 470      |
| Debt impairment   | _          | -           | 650   | 500         | 350         |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                               | 4 000      | 4 000       | 3 800   | 3 400       | 3 000       |
| Interest cost and penalties                                   | _          | 747         | 530   | 450         | 320         |
| Other materials   | 220        | 220         | 250   | 300         | 350         |
| Contracted services   | 8 961      | 12 255      | 11 358  | 11 812      | 12 285      |
| Transfers and subsidies                                       | 11 364     | 10 201      | 11 932  | 12 469      | 12 469      |
| Operating costs   | 21 129     | 21 636      | 20 439  | 21 257      | 22 107      |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                       |            |             |   |             |             |
| Total Expenditure   | 255 854    | 259 240     | 273 458   | 284 226     | 294 948     |
| Operating Surplus/(Deficit)                                   | (6 611)    | (6 720)     | (2 309)   | (3 662)     | (11 407)    |

The main contributors to the operating revenue and operating expenditure of the 2022/23 financial year are as indicated in the two graphs below:

#### Figure 1: Operating Revenue budget



#### Figure 2: Operating Expenditure budget



#### 1.9.8 Budgeted operating surplus/ (deficit)

The budgeted operating surplus or deficit for the 3-year 2022/23 MTREF period is R16 036 (surplus), R1.12 million (deficit) and R8.77 million (deficit) respectively. The reason that the municipality is budgeting for a surplus, interalia, in 2022/23, and then budgeting for a deficit in both 2023/24 and 2024/25 is that the depreciation charge is not fully cashed-back. The other reason relates to salaries and wages increment based on inflation increase which is 4.8% in 2022/23, 4.4% in 2023/24 and 4.5% in 2024/25.

#### 1.9.9 Capital budget

National Treasury has urged municipality to prioritize spending on infrastructure. The summary of capital projects over the MTREF is listed in the table below.

Capital expenditure comprise 14% of the total municipal budget in 2022/23, 12% in 2023/24 and 12% in 2024/25.

The construction of multi-purpose center is funded through neighborhood development partnership grant gazette in a DoRA bill.

| Description<br>R thousands                       | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>2021/22 | Budget<br>2022/23 | Budget<br>2023/24 | Budget<br>2024/25 |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  |                               |                   |                   |                   |
| Capital projects                                 |                               |                   |                   |                   |
| Construction of multi-purpose centre at Finsbury | -                             | 43 000            | 39 213            | 40 000            |
| Purchase of Medium pumper fire engine            | 5 500                         | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Purchase of veld fire vehicles                   | -                             | 2 200             | -                 | -                 |
| ICT equipment                                    | 500                           | 450               | 300               | 250               |
| Total Capital expenditure                        | 6 000                         | 45 650            | 39 513            | 40 250            |
| Total Municipal Expenditure                      | 265 240                       | 318 308           | 324 939           | 323 929           |
| % of total municipal expenditure                 | 2%                            | 14%               | 12%               | 12%               |

#### Table 3: Capital projects as % of total municipal budget

#### 1.9.10 Repairs and maintenance expenditure

The budget for repairs and maintenance for 2022/23, 2023/24 and 2024/25 is R1.2 million, R1.25 million and R1.3 million respectively (see table below). The amounts reflected as repairs and maintenance only represents contracted services on emergency vehicles maintenance in responding to service delivery. In terms of National Treasury norms repairs and maintenance must be 8% of total operating budget, however due financial challenges faced by the municipality repairs and maintenance comprise 1% of the total operating budget in 2022/23, 1% in 2023/24 and 2% in 2024/25. The municipality is intending to repair it's municipal buildings due to its current state to improve the working conditions of its employees and have agreed with the organised labour that assistance should be sought externally (both private and public sector) since the municipality does not have funds and expertise to assess the extent/ depth of the damage.

#### Table 4: Repairs and maintenance expenditure

| Description<br>R thousands  | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>2021/22 | Budget<br>2022/23 | Budget<br>2023/24 | Budget<br>2024/25 |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Repairs of emergency vehicles<br>Repairs of the municipal buildings | 1 000                         | 1 200<br>2 410    | 1 248<br>2 600    | 1 298<br>3 100    |
| Total Capital expenditure   | 1 000                         | 3 610             | 3 848             | 4 398             |
| % of movement   |                               | 20%               | 4%                | 4%                |
| % of total operating expenditure                                    | 0.4%                          | 1%                | 1%                | 2%                |

#### 1.9.11 Tariffs and charges

The proposed 2022/23 tariff and charges increase percentages has been provided in the table below. For comparability the previous 4 years' increases are also provided.

#### Table 5: Tariffs for 2022/23

| Description<br>Percentage                   | Budget<br>2019/20 | Budget<br>2020/21 | Budget<br>2021/22 | Budget<br>2022/23   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Municipal own revenue tariffs               | 2019/20           | 2020/21           | 2021/22           | 2022/23             |
| Emergency Services Training academy         | 5.5%              | 5.6%              | 3.5%              | 4.8%                |
|   | 5.5%              |                   | 3.5%              | 4.0 <i>%</i><br>10% |
| Emergency services Fire risk management     |                   |                   |                   |                     |
| Disaster management and community safety    | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%              | 4.8%                |
| Municipal health services                   | 5.5%              | 5.6%              | 3.5%              | 10%                 |
| Environmental services air quality licenses | Per regulation    | Per regulation    | Per regulation    | Per regulation      |
| Donaldson Dam entrance fees                 | 5.5%              | 5.6%              | 3.5%              | 4.8%                |
| Rental of land and commercial premises      | 8%                | 8%                | 8%                | 8%                  |
| Rental of halls                             | 10%               | 10%               | 10%               | 10%                 |
| Sale of plants                              | 5.5%              | 5.6%              | 3.5%              | 4.8%                |
| Sale of tender documents                    | 5.5%              | 5.6%              | 3.5%              | 4.8%                |

The tariffs for 2022/23 and 2023/24 will increase with the inflation targets, except for rental of halls and commercial premises due to lease agreements held with commercial customers.

#### 1.9.12 Exemption outcome for salary increment

It should be noted that the municipality applied for exemption in salary increment of 3.5% and once off costs of R3 500 for 2021/22 which was under review at the bargaining council. The outcome of the exemption has been dismissed by the bargaining council on the basis that it would be unfair to deprive the employees of the increase. Every other municipality has honoured the agreement even though many have been placed under administration and may very well be in a worse financial situation. The municipality is now compelled to honour the back pay of R6.13 million to it's staff members. The impact of this outcome may cast a significant doubt for the municipality to continue as a going concern and reverse the gains achieved by the municipality for the past two years through the financial recovery process.

#### 1.9.13 Unfunded and underfunded mandates

The municipality continues to carry the firefighting and disaster management functions as unfunded mandates. These unfunded mandates constitutes more than 45% of the operating budget. The firefighting function is responsible for servicing all households, businesses and farms of the West Rand region and it is centralized at the district municipality. Municipal Health services focus on health inspections and environmental health is underfunded and constitutes more than 20% of the operating budget. It is imperative that a permanent solution be sought to fund both unfunded and underfunded mandates.

#### 1.9.14 Powers and Functions

The restoration of Powers and functions in terms of section 84(1) of the Municipal structures Act remains a priority to the municipality to enable a sustainable financial position of the District. The financial situation of the municipality is mainly caused by the fact that the municipality is completely grant dependent due to it having been deprived of its powers and functions that would have allowed it to generate its own revenue. Several interactions with external stakeholders in National and Provincial Government to remedy the situation has not yet been achieved.

#### 1.9.15 Working Capital analysis

| Description<br>R thousands  | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>2021/22 | Budget<br>2022/23 | Budget<br>2023/24 | Budget<br>2024/25 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Costs</u>                |                               |                   |                   |                   |
| Employee costs              | 196 249                       | 211 367           | 220 668           | 230 598           |
| Remuneration of councillors | 13 931                        | 13 132            | 13 370            | 13 470            |
| Materials                   | 220                           | 250               | 300               | 350               |
| Transfers and grants        | 10 201                        | 11 932            | 12 469            | 12 469            |
| Other expenditure           | 29 892                        | 31 797            | 33 069            | 34 392            |
| Total operating costs       | 250 493                       | 268 478           | 279 876           | 291 278           |
| Suppliers and employees     | (241 601)                     | (255 946)         | (256 532)         | (262 555)         |
| Finance charges             | -                             | (530)             | (450)             | (320)             |
| Transfers and Grants        | (10 201)                      | (11 932)          | (12 469)          | (12 469)          |
| Balance to settle creditors | (1 309)                       | 70                | 10 425            | 15 934            |

#### Table 6: Working capital

The municipality will only have a surplus cash to settle its creditors in 2022/23 provided that R4 million is collected from long outstanding debtors. The municipality is expected in incur cash shortfall of R10.4 million and R15.9 million in 2023/24 and 2024/25 respectively based on the

negative impact of salary increment. This impact is expected to increase the creditors' book from by R26.4 million.

#### 1.9.16 Financial recovery plan

The municipality has been under the financial recovery plan since 2018/19 financial year. On the 1<sup>st</sup> of February 2018, the municipality invoked section 135 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). In May 2018, the predictions of the municipality being unable to meet its obligations realized. The financial situation of the Municipality having not improved, the Provincial Executive resolved to place the Municipality under administration as per section 139(5)(a) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa. This particular intervention imposes a financial recovery plan on a municipality. We therefore request that you consider affording the Municipality an opportunity to make an arrangement to settle its outstanding liability within the perimeters of the financial recovery plan to be implemented. The municipality prepared the financial turnaround strategy from 2019/20 financial year as plan in achieving a funded budget in future. The implementation both the financial recovery plan and financial turnaround strategy managed to reduce the financial pressures of the municipality, however a permanent solution must be sought in resolving the challenges relating to unfunded and underfunded mandates.

#### 1.9.17 Conclusion

Currently there are much economic uncertainties. Many households and businesses are in distress. The municipality is also operating the financial recovery mode without generating sufficient own revenue to meet its current obligations.

# ANNEXURE A: LOCAL GOVERNMENT CIRCULAR 88 INDICATORS

#### Outcome Indictors: 2022/23

| Pe      | erformance indicator            | Ref No.<br>(sub)  | Data element  |
|---------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---|
|         |                                 | (Sub)             |   |
|         |                                 |                   |   |
|         |                                 |                   |   |
| ουτςοι  | ME INDICATORS FOR A             | ANNUAL MC         | DNITORING   |
|         | <b>D</b>                        |                   |   |
| EE4.4   | Percentage total electr         | EE4.4(1)          | (1) Electricity Purchases in kWh  |
|         |                                 | EE4.4(2)          | (2 Electricity Sales in kWh   |
| W\$3.1  | Frequency of sewer blo          | ockages per 10    | o KMs of pipeline   |
|         |                                 | WS3.1(1)          | (1) Number of blockages in sewers that occurred   |
|         |                                 | WS3.1(2)          | (2) Total sewer length in KMs   |
| WS3.2   | Frequency of water ma           |                   |   |
|         |                                 |                   | (1) Number of water mains failures (including failures of valves and fittings                   |
|         |                                 | WS3.2(2)          | (2) Total mains length (water) in KMs   |
| W\$3.3  | Frequency of unplanne           |                   |   |
|         |                                 | WS3.3(1)          |   |
| WS4.1   | Percentage of drinking          | WS3.3(2)          | (2) Total number of water service connections<br>s complying to SANS241                         |
| W34.1   | reicentage of uninking          | WS4.1(1)          | (1) Number of water sample tests that complied with SANS 241 requirements                       |
|         |                                 | WS4.1(1)          | (2) Total number of water samples tested  |
| WS4.2   | Percentage of wastewa           |                   | pompliant to water use license conditions   |
|         | Ũ                               |                   | (1) Number of wastewater samples tested per determinant that meet compliance to specified water |
|         |                                 | WS4.2(2)          | (2) Total wastewater samples tested for all determinants over the municipal financial year      |
| WS5.1   | Percentage of non-reve          | enue water        |   |
|         |                                 | WS5.1(1)          | (1) Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified  |
|         |                                 | WS5.1(2)          | (2) Number of kilolitres of water sold  |
| WS5.2   | Total water losses              |                   | I   |
|         |                                 | WS5.2(1)          | (1) System input volume   |
|         |                                 | WS5.2(2)          | (2) Authorised consumption  |
|         |                                 | WS5.2(3)          | (3) Number of service connections   |
| WS5.4   | Percentage of water re          | used              |   |
|         |                                 | WS5.4(1)          | (1) Volume of water recycled and reused (VRR)   |
|         |                                 | WS5.4(2)          | (2) 1.a Direct use of treated municipal wastewater (not including irrigation)                   |
|         |                                 | WS5.4(3)          | (3) 1.b Direct use of treated municipal wastewater for irrigation purposes                      |
|         | De sus etiles e la sustan a sus | WS5.4(4)          | (4) System input volume   |
| ENV5.1  | Recreational water qua          |                   | (1) Number of coastal water samples classified as "sufficient"                                  |
|         |                                 |                   | (2) Total number of recreatinoal coastal water quality samples taken                            |
| ENV5.2` | Recreationalwater qua           |                   |   |
|         | neo cationa water qua           | ,, ,              | (1) Number of inland water sample tests within the 'targeted range' for intermediate contract   |
|         |                                 |                   | (2) Total number of sample tests undertaken   |
| HS3.5   | Percentage utilisation          |                   |   |
|         | -                               | HS3.5(1)          | (1) Sum of hours booked across all community halls in the period of assessment                  |
|         |                                 | HS3.5(2)          | (2) Sum of available hours for all community halls in the period of assessment                  |
| HS3.6   | Average number of lib           | rary vists per li | brary   |
|         |                                 | HS3.6(1)          | (1) Total number of library visits  |
|         |                                 | HS3.6(2)          | (2) Count of municipal libraries  |
| HS3.7   | Percentage of municipa          | al cemetery plo   | ots available   |
|         |                                 | HS3.7(1)          | (1) Number of available municipal burial plots in active municipal cemeteries                   |
|         |                                 | HS3.7(2)          | (2) Total capacity of all burial plots in active municipal cemeteries                           |
|         |                                 |                   |   |

| TR6.2 | Number of potholes reported per 10kms of municipal road network  |   |  |  |
|-------|--|---|--|--|
|       | TR6.2(1)   | (1) Number of potholes reported   |  |  |
|       | TR6.2(2)   | (2) Kilometres of surfaced municipal road network   |  |  |
| GG1.1 | Percentage of municipal skills develop   | ment levy recovered   |  |  |
|       | GG1.1(1)   | (1) R-value of municipal skills development levy recovered                                      |  |  |
|       | GG1.1(2)   | (2) R-value of the total qualifying value of the municipal skills development levy              |  |  |
| GG1.2 | Top management stability   |   |  |  |
|       | GG1.2(1)   | (1) Total sum of standard working days, in the reporting period, that each S56 and S57 post was |  |  |
|       | GG1.2(2)   | (2) Aggregate working days for all S56 and S57 Posts  |  |  |
| GG2.1 | Percentage of ward committees that are functional (meet four times a year, are quorate, and have an action plan) |   |  |  |
|       | GG2.1(1)   | (1) Functional ward committees  |  |  |
|       | GG2.1(2)   | (2) Total number of wards   |  |  |
| GG2.2 | Attendance rate of municipal council meeting by recognised traditional and Khoi-San leaders                      |   |  |  |
|       | GG2.2(1)   | (1) Sum of the total number of recognised traditional and Khoi-San leaders in attendance at     |  |  |
|       | GG2.2(2)   | (2) The total number of traditional and Khoi-San leaders within the municipality                |  |  |
|       | GG2.2(3)   | (3) Total number of Council meetings  |  |  |
| GG4.1 | Percentage of councillors attending co   | ouncil meetings   |  |  |
|       | GG4.1(1)   | (1) The sum total of councillor attendance of all council meetings                              |  |  |
|       | GG4.1(2)   | (2) The total number of council meetings  |  |  |
|       | GG4.1(3)   | (3) The total number of councillors in the municipality   |  |  |

#### THE DISTRICT INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN

In 1993 the former Western Gauteng Services Council was declared a Metropolitan Transport Area in terms of the Urban Transport Act (Act 78 of 1977), which as a core city, was entrusted with all transport planning functions and administering processes relating to public transport within the West Rand.

In terms of the National Land Transport Act 2009 (Act no 5 of 2009) and the Gauteng Transport Framework Revision Act, a Planning Authority needs to develop an integrated transport plan for its area of jurisdiction. The objectives of these documents are to enhance mobility and accessibility within the West Rand and provide integrated transport master plans against which all planning within the region should be done. It further seeks to:

- Provide for an efficient, cost-effective, reliable multi-modal transportation system for present and future needs.
- Develop and recommend the necessary transportation infrastructure network, policies and initiatives to complement Local Municipal official plans and planned economic growth.
- Enhance multi-modal accessibility to settlements, employment centres, tourist and recreational destinations in the Area.
- Provide connectivity between transportation modes for moving people and for moving goods.
- Facilitate the provision of appropriate and effective NMT infrastructure development

The WRDM requested assistance from the Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport (GDRT) to update the DITP, which assistance was given by GDRT appointing a Service Provider to Develop the DITP and LIPT's in the 2018/2019 Financial Year.

The WRDM Council and the Local Municipalities have adopted the DITP and LITPs respectively. The four Integrated Transport Plans have been submitted to the MEC: Roads and Transport for approval. Approval has subsequently been received.

The DITP identified various district wide projects and programs for implementation. Financial constraints are hindering their implementation.

# WEST RAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY REVIEW – DEVELOPMENT PERSPECTIVES – FEBRUARY 2008

In 2008, UrbanEcon, a firm of development economists, was appointed by the Gauteng Economic Development Agency to update the existing economic strategies of the West Rand District Municipality in order to develop a Local Economic Development Strategy.

Various spheres of government have presented legislation and policies as guidelines for Local Economic Development (LED) Strategies. The legislation and policies provide a framework influencing the manner in which local authorities conduct local development.

The purpose of Section 1 in this strategy is to investigate applicable policies and legislation with respect to local economic development in the West Rand District Municipality (WRDM).

The purpose of Section 2 is to look at the economy of the West Rand District Municipality and the local municipalities within it. It was important to look at the current economic and social situation in order to identify the most effective interventions for consideration in the LED process.

The analysis was divided into the following sections:

- Demarcation of the Study Area
- Social and Demographic Profile
- Economic Profile
  - Economic performance
  - o Employment per sector
  - Sectoral analysis

The West Rand economic production is being contributed to by sectors which have a low comparative advantage. The above analysis shows that if the two primary sectors with a comparative advantage, agriculture and mining, are supported adequately greater economic growth can be achieved in WRDM.

The LED strategy must encourage growth in the private sector so that the economy can run smoothly, with government intervention only in the provision of public goods such as roads, traffic lights and safety and security.

All the aspects mentioned above are contained in detail in the attached West Rand Economic Development Strategy, 2008 Revision

## WEST RAND SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK REVISION - 2022

During November 2019 the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, in conjunction with the West Rand District Municipality, commissioned the compilation of the West Rand District Municipality (WRDM) Spatial Development Framework in line with the requirements of Sections 12 and 21 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013. In order to achieve this, Messrs Plan Associates were appointed.

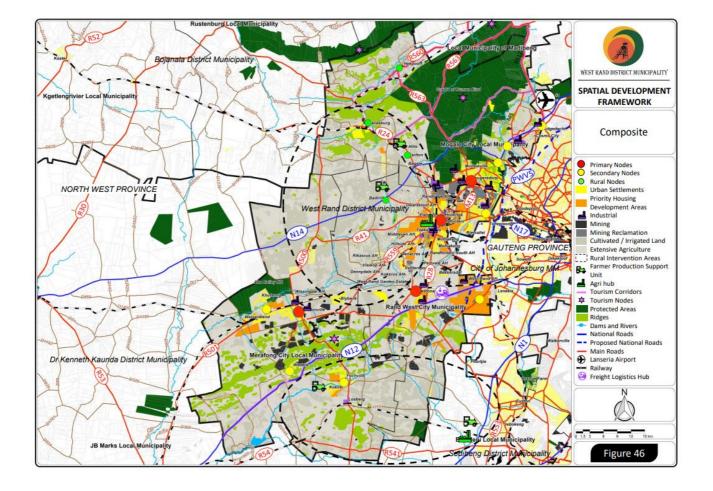
The main objective of the project is to develop a SDF for the entire West Rand District Municipality area which includes the area of jurisdiction of Mogale City, Rand West City and Merafong City Local Municipalities. The SDF needs to:

- Address Spatial, environmental and economic issues confronting both the urban and rural areas of the district. The District Municipality is characterised by a dispersed spatial structure, with various towns and informal settlements spread across the entire municipal area, whilst the rural areas consist of a large number of farms, as well as agricultural holdings.
- Respond to the policy and legislative parameters established by National and Provincial Government, and take cognisance of the municipal space economy in the context of the provincial and national space economies.

More specifically, the WRDM SDF will aim towards achieving the following objectives:

- Provide a strategic spatial development vision for the district area in line with the broad development objectives of the National and Provincial policies;
- Provide a clear and comprehensive Spatial Framework for the district area which will inform, improve and guide cross-sectoral policy alignment and project implementation and integration; Indicate in as much detail as possible to stakeholders the desired future spatial form for the district area;
- Highlight planning, environmental, infrastructural and institutional issues that gave rise to the proposals contained in the final document;
- Provide all stakeholders an opportunity to participate during the process of formulating the SDF;
- Provide a spatial reflection of the needs and priorities established in the West Rand Integrated Development Plan and identify specific issues which are unique to the district area;
- Address rural development issues such as the integration with urban areas, the provision of social facilities and the provision of infrastructure to rural communities;
- Identify areas for economic opportunities, particularly in the mining, industrial, commercial, agricultural and tourism sectors;
- Identify infrastructure needs and services constraints and bring forward tangible solutions to address these;
- Accommodate the growing housing needs taking into account the current backlogs and the projected need for development of various housing methodologies (e.g. "Gap Housing", Social Housing, FLISP, etc.);
- Protect the natural environment, and more specifically hydrological and topographical resources, biodiversity areas, and high potential agricultural land.

1st draft of the SDF was compiled by Messrs Plan Associates. This draft was published for public comments during 2020, and currently internal & external comments are incorporated into a final document. Once this document has been completed by the service provider, a final WRDM SDF will be submitted to the WRDM executive for approval.



All the aspects mentioned above are contained in detail in the attached 1st draft of the SDF

## WEST RAND SUSTAINABLE HUMAN SETTLEMENT PLAN, 2014 & 2017 REVISION

During 2013 the WRDM, with the financial assistance of the then Gauteng Dept. of Housing (GDoH), embarked on compiling the West Rand Sustainable Human Settlement Plan (WRSHSP). This document serves as an Addendum to the afore-mention, as certain gaps in this plan, evolving over the years since 2013, necessitated a revision.

However, the objectives of this revised WRSHSP are still as originally envisaged, namely:

- To develop a comprehensive housing development and delivery plan for municipalities;
- To integrate the WRSHSP into the Municipal IDP, and ensure that the Plan becomes the housing component of the IDP;
- To ensure that the WRSHSP provide a consistent tool to evaluate proposals and applications;
- To establish a framework for housing delivery;
- To provide both Province and Municipalities with a tool to strategically locate future housing settlements; and
- To identify key issues to be addressed.

(More on these objectives can be obtained from the original document, p. 4).

The following gaps, however, necessitated this revision:

- The merger of the former Randfontein & Westonaria LMs, to form Rand West City LM;
- New Mega Projects & Corridor Development Framework for these Mega Projects, specifically focusing on the Western Corridor;
- Incorporating recommendations from the National Upgrading Support Programme (NUSP), specifically pertaining to informal settlements in the West Rand;
- Delineated Restructuring Zones for the West Rand; and
- Game Changer Projects affecting Human Settlement Projects.

All the aspects mentioned above are contained in detail in the attached West Rand Sustainable Human Settlement Plan, 2017 Revision

## WEST RAND TOURISM SECTOR STRATEGY, 2011 REVISION

During 2011 the WRDM, with the financial assistance of the Gauteng Tourism Authority (GTA), appointed Grant Thornton to develop a business plan for a Regional Tourism Organisation ("RTO") in the area of jurisdiction of the WRDM and to revise the West Rand Tourism Sector Strategy (WRTS) to align its applicability to the current environment and to disaggregate it into deliverables that can be incorporated into the IDP. A detailed implementation plan had to be formulated to ensure the roll-out of the WRTS.

The WRTS is closely aligned to the Gauteng Tourism Sector Strategy (GTSS) to not only ensure alignment between provincial and local strategies and as a result tourism plans and activities, but more importantly to benefit where possible from capacity and budget alignment.

The strategic objectives for the WRTS have been aligned to the provincial objectives as per the GTSS which in turn was aligned to the national objectives as per the National Tourism Sector Strategy ("NTSS").

As per the GTSS and the NTSS, the objectives have been categorised into 3 themes:

- Tourism Growth and the Economy
- Visitor Experience and the Brand
- Sustainability and Good Governance

Through alignment to the Gauteng Tourism Sector Strategies, ensuring that the district strategy meets district, provincial and national objectives as well as through consultation with the industry and stakeholders, a number of strategic actions were identified in order to meet the district objectives.

The identified strategic thrusts/actions have been clustered according to the clusters in the NTSS and also used in the GTSS; and are as follow:

- Cluster 1: Policy, strategy, regulations, governance and monitoring & evaluation
- Cluster 2.1: Tourism growth and development demand
- Cluster 2.2: Tourism growth and development supply
- Cluster 3: People development
- Cluster 4: Enablers of growth

All the aspects mentioned above are contained in detail in the attached West Rand Tourism Sector Strategy, 2011 Revision

## Sector plans

Attached annexures are the latest IDP sector plan of WRDM:

- 1. WRDM Disaster Management Framework
- 2. WRDM DM Summer Plan
- 3. WRDM DM Winter Season Plan
- 4. WRDM Emergency Management Services Master Plan 2022 Version 1
- 5. WRDM DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN
- 6. West Rand Tourism Sector Strategy
- 7. WRDM LED Strategy
- 8. The District Integrated Transport Plan (DITP)
- 9. West-Rand-Tourism-Sector-Strategy
- 10. Final West Rand LED Strategy
- 11. Veldfire management strategy
- 12. WRDM Disaster Management Framework
- 13. High Level Wetland Mapping for the WRDM
- 14. WRDM Green IQ Final
- 15. West Rand Climate Change Response Plan Final Report
- 16. Air Quality Management By-laws
- 17. WRDM IWMP
- 18. AQMP Report
- 19. Wetlands Strategy and Action Plan West Rand
- 20. Gauteng Province Socio Economic Review and Outlook
- 21. WRDM DITP WB
- 22. West Rand Spatial Development Framework
- 23. West Rand Sustainable Human Settlement Plan Revision Addendum